

Our File: EA1516-01

February 8th, 2016. Note to File

EA1516-01 Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project

Re: Compiled Documents from the Online Review of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference.

The Review Board received Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd.'s Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference (DPToR) on September 16th, 2015 and accepted comments from parties until December 11th, 2015. The Developer provided its responses on Jan 25, 2016 to parties' comments.

The information submitted during the review of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference is bundled into this PDF and includes:

- comment letters and attachments from reviewers;
- A table of reviewer comments, the developer's responses, and Review Board staff responses; and,
- the distribution list for the review of the DPToR.

Simon Toogood Environmental Assessment Officer



DEHCHO FIRST NATIONS

Box 89, Fort Simpson, N.W.T. X0E 0N0 Tel: (867) 695-2355/2610 Fax: (867) 695-2038 E-mail: dcfn@dehcho.org



Kate Mansfield December 11, 2015

Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board 200 Scotia Centre Box 938, 5102-50th Ave Yellowknife, NT X1A 2N7

VIA Email: kmansfield@reviewboard.ca

RE: Draft Terms of Reference (ToR) for Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd (Selwyn) Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project (HPAR)

Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board (MVEIRB) has requested comments on the draft Terms of Reference (ToR) for Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd (Selwyn) Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project (HPAR).

Dehcho First Nations (DFN) has reviewed the ToR for Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project and has comments and recommendations regarding the key lines of inquiry, geographic scope, engagement, valued components, assessment of environmental impacts and cumulative effects, project description for operation phase, management plans, commitments table and ToR concordance table.

1. Key Lines of Inquiry

Key lines of inquiry within the Developers Assessment Report (DAR) are valued components that are considered to be a high priority. Key Lines of Inquiry (proposed by Selwyn) are:

- 1. Nahanni Caribou Herd: direct and indirect effects on individual caribou and on the caribou herd from road traffic and road access;
- Accidents and Malfunctions: with the priority focus on risk of spills from hauling concentrates, fuels and mine reagents during mine operation; potential impacts on aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems;
- 3. National Park Reserves: visitor access to park areas and visitor experience; park heritage and cultural resources; ecological integrity.

4. Benefits and effects on communities: including direct and indirect effects on employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary income training and skill development; business opportunities and overall community wellness.

DFN approves and is supportive of the key lines of inquiry proposed by Selwyn. Of the key lines of inquiry, the most significant concerns for DFN are impacts from proposed Road Upgrade on the Nahanni Caribou Herd and the benefits and effects on communities.

DFN remains concerned regarding impacts to the Nahanni Caribou Herd from the HPAR, given the known sensitivity of woodland caribou (both boreal and mountain) to anthropogenic disturbance, the general decline of the species across Canada, and the importance of the species to DFN members.

Woodland caribou range in North America has retracted northward and most populations across Canada are now in decline largely due to an increase in development (COSEWIC 2002). Industrial development can affect caribou directly, through conversion of habitat to infrastructure (e.g., roads and production pads), or indirectly, through the behavioral avoidance by caribou of industrial activities and structures (e.g., vehicles, aircraft, and power lines).

In the case of the HPAR project, the Nahanni Caribou Herd's range will be bisected by an all-season road with heavy traffic volumes (200 vehicles per day). DFN's most significant concerns regarding the impacts of the HPAR on the Nahanni Caribou can be categorized as the following:

- Direct injury or mortality
- Avoidance, loss of habitat and habitat effectiveness
- Cumulative effects

Increased wildlife injury or mortality from collisions, hunting or from caribou fleeing from vehicles as a result of the project could occur along the HPAR.

The HPAR could also act as a semipermeable barrier, restricting seasonal movements of the Nahanni Caribou Herd. This may adversely affect their access to seasonally important food sources and areas used as refugia from predators and insects. Avoidance of roadways by caribou is well demonstrated in scientific literature. Dyer et al. (2001) demonstrated that Woodland caribou in Alberta use areas close to roads and seismic lines less frequently than expected. Avoidance effects (areas of reduced use) were demonstrated up to 500 m away from developments. Russell (2014) summarizes the zone of influence (ZOI) and displacement distances for caribou caused by all-season roads. He identifies in his review a ZOI of 4 km during construction of all-season roads and 1.5 km during road operations for barren-ground caribou in the NWT and NT. Recently published research has found Porcupine Caribou avoided the

Dempster Highway shortly after its construction by 30 km and though after 20 years this distance had decreased to 18.5 km, the herd continues to avoid the highway (Johnson and Russell 2014).

Beyond the impacts of the HPAR on the Nahanni Caribou Herd, effects can also be cumulative. The HPAR project coupled with the integration of environmental change such as fire regime can increase the complexity of impacts. In areas of the Yukon and Alaska, various climate scenarios have predicted an increase in fire regimes that will reduce the amount of wintering habitats for the herd by up to 21% (Gustine et al. 2014). The combination of losses of habitat from industry, highways, and forest fires is complex and their population implications are even more challenging to understand.

The above identifies potential sources of impacts to the Nahanni Caribou Herd and the need for mitigation and best management practices to reduce these impacts. We also note that it is important to consider impacts to caribou that are not displaced by activities. Although the majority of caribou may decide not to use habitats adjacent to activities or areas of past disturbance, populations exhibit a wide range of behaviours and tolerances to disturbance. Individuals within a population have varying responses to disturbance; some individuals may avoid development and others may not, but both responses have an impact.

With respect to the benefit and effect on communities, DFN supports the comments made by NDDB as they have been directly involved in the scoping sessions and have had direct discussions with Selwyn-Chihong and MVEIRB. We agree with NDDB that the section of the ToR on Benefits and Effects on Communities should include more detailed valued components. These detailed value components should include: economic benefit and well-being, distribution of benefits, training and skill development, community wellness and community confidence and influence over the project.

DFN also supports NDDB recommendations for more detailed information and inquiry into economic effects and wellbeing. Specifically, DFN supports NDDB work towards identifying employment targets, analyzing what barriers there may be to achieve those targets, reducing barriers and tracking success toward meeting those targets.

2. Geographic scope

On page 18 of the ToR, Selwyn outlines the minimum geographic scope for Assessment of Valued Components. For the wildlife and wildlife habitat section, Selwyn states "Dependent upon species/population ranges and habitat requirements and also on potential effect being evaluated."

DFN finds that the geographic scope for the Wildlife and Wildlife habitat section to be vague. DFN recommends that Selwyn provide greater detail on the geographic scope for wildlife species, particularly for the Nahanni Caribou Herd, as it is a key line of inquiry within the DAR.

3. Engagement

On page 11, Selwyn lists that they have a life-of-mine cooperation agreement with DFN. DFN has referenced our files and has been unable to locate a life-of-mine cooperation agreement. We did, however, find meeting notes that there was an Executive Committee meeting where DFN and Selwyn discussed life-of-mine agreements on June 9, 2010. There has also been a change of staff during the time period that the meeting took place and the present. DFN requests that Selwyn share the life-of-mine cooperation agreement with DFN.

4. Valued Components

On page 15 and 16, Selwyn lists the valued components to be included in the DAR. For wildlife and wildlife habitat, Selwyn lists Northern mountain woodland caribou (Nahanni caribou herd), moose, grizzly bear, wolverine, breeding birds, cliff nesting raptors and waterfowl.

DFN recommends that Selwyn consider including Dall Sheep and mountain goats if they are present in the vicinity of the HPAR.

Selwyn also lists Traditional Land Use and harvesting as valued components under the DAR with subjects to consider as past and current traditional use. DFN recommends that Selwyn provide more explicit detail on what traditional land use and harvesting activities they are currently considering under this section. We understand that the list is preliminary and may be subject to change, however, providing a preliminary list would provide a starting point for DFN and other reviewers to consider.

5. Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects

Selwyn will identify and assess the effects of the development on the biophysical and human environment.

5.1 DFN notes that Selwyn is considering artificial light as an environmental impact on wildlife.

DFN recommends that Selwyn consider the following when including artificial light as an environmental impact on wildlife:

Artificial lights used at night alter the natural patterns of daytime and night and although this effect is not well understood, however, several studies indicate that light pollution has an adverse effect on wildlife (Longcore and Rich 2004; Miller 2006; Jones and Francis 2003). Studies indicate that attraction to and disorientation from artificial lights at night can result in an increase in structure related mortality, particularly for bird species (Longcore and Rich 2004; Jones and Francis 2003). In contrast, artificial light may also be avoided by wildlife causing displacement. Finally, night-time artificial light can also alter predator-prey dynamics by increasing predation levels (Jones and Francis 2003).]

5.2 In Section 7.6 Fish and Aquatic Habitat, DFN recommends Selwyn consider the effects of hanging culverts on aquatic ecosystems (if culverts are part of their design plan).

Healthy aquatic habitats and ecosystem functions require habitat connectivity. Hanging culverts act as a barrier to habitat connectivity by altering the flow of water and blocking the movement of fish and other aquatic organisms. Hanging culverts can prevent fish from reaching key areas of their habitat (such as spawning or feeding grounds), which results in lower fish populations, less species diversity and lower genetic diversity to keep populations healthy. The effects of hanging culverts can extend beyond fish species. Many other species such as birds, water shrews and minks feed on and rely upon abundant fish and/or aquatic insects populations.

In a study published in 2008 (Park et al 2008), 50% of the culverts surveyed (in four watersheds within Alberta) were hanging and the occurrence of a hanging culvert was positively and significantly related to culvert age and reach slope.

- 5.3 In Section 7.7 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat, Selwyn outlines that they will evaluate the effect of the project on wildlife and wildlife habitat. DFN recommends that Selwyn considers the following within this section:
 - Effects on predator-prey relationships

In this section, Selwyn indicates that they will consider "effects on predator-prey relationships including for birds and bird eggs". DFN recommends Selwyn consider the effect of both direct predation on prey and the effect of stress on prey (if the predator population increases or is redistributed). The cost of defensive strategies (against predators) on caribou can include reduced energy income, energetic investment in defensive structures, lower mating success and increased vulnerability to other predators. A study conducted by Preisser et al (2005) found that the impact of intimidation on prey demographics was at least as strong as direct consumption.

When considering the effect of predator-prey relationships with reference to the Nahanni Caribou Herd, DFN also recommends that Selwyn consider increased efficiency for travel from reduced snow along the HPAR (for both the Nahanni Caribou Herd and predators).

Increased human-wildlife conflicts

In Section, 7.7 Selwyn also considers increased human-wildlife conflicts. DFN recommends Selwyn consider wildlife attractants within this section particularly during the construction phase.

6. Project Description for Operations Phase

On page 30, Selwyn indicates that they will consider avalanche and terrain hazard management control during the road maintenance phase. DFN recommends Selwyn make the link between avalanche control and potential impacts to wildlife within the DAR, specifically outlining protocol to detect wildlife presence when considering avalanche control.

7. Alternatives within the project

DFN remains concerned regarding the traffic volumes proposed along the HPAR. DFN recommends that Selwyn provide a consideration of seasonal decreases in transportation volume or actions that may trigger decreases in transportation.

8. Management Plans

DFN recommends that Selwyn provide a preliminary list of management plans associated with the DAR. We acknowledge that Selwyn has provided mention of management plans associated with the DAR throughout the document; however, it would be helpful for reviewers to have an initial list of management plans in one location in the document.

9. Commitment Table

DFN recommends Selwyn provide a summary of commitments made in the HPAR DAR. In this case, commitments are intended to address project-specific issues raised by the reviewers and others.

10.ToR Concordance Table

DFN recommends that Selwyn include ToR concordance table to append to the HPAR DAR.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit draft comments on Selwyn's HPAR Terms of Reference. If you have any questions regarding DFN's closing statement, please contact Dahti Tsetso at 867-695-2355 or dahti_tsetso@dehcho.org.

Mahsi cho,

Carrie Breneman

Environmental Consultant for Dehcho First Nations

on behalf of

Dahti Tsetso
Resource Management Coordinator
Dehcho First Nations
Dahti_Tsetso@dehcho.org

References:

- Dyer, S. J., J. P. O'Neill, S. M. Wasel, and S. Boutin. 2001. Avoidance of industrial development by woodland caribou. Journal of Wildlife Management 65:531–542.
- Gustine, D.D., T.J. Brinkman, M.A. Lindgren, J.I. Schmidt, T.S. Rupp, L.G. Adams. 2014. Climate-driven effects of fire on winter habitat for caribou in the Alaskan-Yukon Arctic. *PloS one*, 9(7).
- Jones, J., and C.M. Francis. 2003. The effects of light characteristics on avian mortality at lighthouses. Journal of Avian Biology. 34: 328-333.
- Johnson, C.J., D.E. Russell. 2014. Long-term distribution responses of a migratory caribou herd to human disturbance. Biological Conservation, 177: 52-63.
- Longcore, T., and C. Rich. 2004. Ecological Light Pollution. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment. 2(4): 191-198.
- Miller, M.W. 2006. Apparent effects of light pollution on singing behavior of American robins. The Condor 108: 130-139.
- Park, D., Sullivan, M., Bayne, E., and G. Scrimgeour. 2008. Landscape-level stream fragmentation caused by hanging culverts along roads in Alberta's boreal forest. Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 38(3): 566-575.
- Preisser, E.L., Bolnick, D.I., and M.F. Benard, M.F. 2005. Scared to Death? The effects of intimidation and consumption in predator-prey interactions. Ecology 86:501–509.
- Russell, D. 2014. Kiggavik project effects: Energy-protein and population modelling of the Qamanirjuag Caribou Herd. Prepared for EDI Environmental Dynamics Inc., Whitehorse, YT.

Nahæâ Dehé Dene Band

GENERAL DELIVERY, NAHANNI BUTTE, NT, X0E 0N0 Phone (867) 602-2900 Fax (867) 602-2910 Email: chief.nbdb@gmail.com

Ms. Kate Mansfield and Mr. Simon Toogood Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board 200 Scotia Centre Box 938, 5102-50th Ave Yellowknife, NT X1A 2N7

Uploaded to on-line registry

Re: Written submission regarding Selwyn-Chihong's Howards Pass Access Road draft Terms of Reference

Dear Ms. Mansfield and Mr. Toogood,

Please find attached Nahæâ Dehé Dene Band (NDDB) comments regarding the proposed Howard's Pass Access Road. While detailed comments are in the attached excel document, I would like to emphasize two areas of concern to our Membership.

Firstly, the volume of traffic proposed for the HPAR will make effects to the Nahanni Caribou Herd very difficult to mitigate in their entirety. Caribou are culturally significant to us throughout the Dehcho region and their protection must be an ultimate priority for the Board, the proponent and all public agencies. We look forward to working further on this topic with the Parties but would like to stress that all aspects of possible negative effects on the Herd will need to be explored in detail. These include, but are not limited to:

- effects on predation
- effects on the Herd's interaction with other herds and resulting genetic diversity and resilience
- effects on migration patterns and location of calving, post-calving, rutting and over wintering
- effects on direct and indirect mortality

In particular, cumulative effects are of grave concern and the project will need to be able to adaptively manage to ensure the Herd's survival in light of how climate change and other cumulative effects may interact in the future to jeopardize the Herd's health. It is likely that in a scenario of cumulative effects, including both future possible developments and climate change effects, substantial uncertainty may exist as to the future risk to the Herds. A strong

framework for adaptive management in which the Herd's enduring health is prioritized must therefore be a critical outcome to the Environmental Assessment.

Secondly, the health, well-being and economic prosperity of Nahanni Butte is of utmost priority to NDDB and must be explored in detail. As described in the attached, though jobs, training and business opportunities are key topics to explore, community well-being will need to be explored broadly. Negative impacts on small communities caused by the boom and bust nature of resource development as well as the stress of out-of-community work rotations on individuals, families and communities are all well documented in the literature. NDDB would therefore like to strongly encourage both the Proponent and the Board to apply this knowledge to the current environmental assessment. Best practices emerging from experiences elsewhere are relevant to the assessment and can be applied on their own merit. That said, it is also our opinion that in order to ensure that useful, measurable and trackable baseline data related to community well-being are used, some community-based research and planning research will also be required. It should not be assumed that this level of detail is readily available and aggregate or averaged regional data will not provide an accurate working representation of the Nahanni Butte context.

Nahanni Butte leadership continues to have a constructive working relationship with Selwyn-Chihong. However, our experiences of late have illustrated to us how quickly relationships can change with volatile commodity prices and economic realities. We are currently working with two companies to address how outstanding obligations to NDDB can be met. The time, energy, resources and money needed to properly engage in regulatory processes as well as direct Party negotiations are significant and it is critical that risk to NDDB be reduced. We would like to ensure not only that we are well-resourced to engage in the regulatory process to ensure that our concerns are met, but also that all costs incurred are reimbursable. If not, public institutions are asking us as a First Nation to carry a disproportionate share of the risk associated with these mining projects. Such considerations will need to be addressed within the Environmental Assessment.

In addition, due to these risks, and due to the magnitude of possible effects on the environment, particularly on the Nahanni Caribou Herd, we are requesting that the Review Board make intervener funding available for this process.

Thank you for consideration of our perspectives and please do not hesitate to contact me if you have questions regarding our submission.

Chief Peter Marcellais



DEC 11 2015

VIA ONLINE REVIEW SYSTEM

Ms. Kate Mansfield Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board PO Box 938 YELLOWKNIFE NT X1A 2P1

Dear Ms. Mansfield:

<u>Selwyn Chihong Mining Limited's Howard's Pass Access Road upgrade environmental assessment – GNWT comments on updated Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference (EA-1516-01)</u>

The Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) has reviewed the *updated Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference* and attended all technical and community scoping sessions for the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board's (MVEIRB) environmental assessment of the proposed Howard's Pass Access Road upgrade. The GNWT has submitted its comments on the Online Review System (ORS) for MVEIRB's consideration.

The GNWT anticipates that these comments will assist in informing MVEIRB's *draft Terms of Reference*, as well as contribute to an enhanced understanding of the overall nature and significance of the proposed project's potential impacts on the environment. The GNWT looks forward to reviewing MVEIRB's *draft Terms of Reference* and further opportunities to participate in this EA.

If the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board or any of the participants in the HPAR Upgrade EA have questions regarding the GNWT's comments, please contact Lorraine Seale, Manager, Project Assessment Branch, by email at lorraine_seale@gov.nt.ca, by phone at 867-767-9183 (Ext. 24067), or Paul Mercredi, Project Assessment Analyst, by email at paul_mercredi@gov.nt.ca and by phone at 867-767-9183 (Ext. 24068).

Sincerely,

Terry Hall

Director, Land Use and Sustainability

Attachment



December 11, 2015

Kate Mansfield
Environmental Assessment Officer
Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board
200 Scotia Centre – 5102 – 50th Ave
YELLOWKNIFE, NT X1A 2N7

Dear Ms. Mansfield,

Subject: Government of Canada Comments on the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference for Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd. Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project (EA1516-01)

The Northern Projects Management Office, on behalf of the Government of Canada, is submitting the attached comments on the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference ("DPToR") for the environmental assessment of the Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project.

The submission includes comments from Environment and Climate Change Canada, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Parks Canada and Transport Canada. A contact list from federal departments participating in this environmental assessment is also attached.

The Government of Canada looks forward to continued participation in the above noted environmental assessment.

Sincerely,

Sarah Robertson A/ Project Manager

arch Roberto

Northern Projects Management Office

Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency

Attachments (2): 1.

Federal Contact List (Annex A)

2. Government of Canada Comments on DPToR



Contact list from Federal Departments for Selwyn Chihong Mining Limited's Howards Pass Access Road Upgrade Project

Environment Canada | Environnement Canada

Bradley Summerfield

Environmental Assessment Coordinator | Coordonnateur d'évaluation environnemental

Tel. | Tél: (867) 669-4707

Email I Courriel: Bradley.Summerfield@ec.gc.ca

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Georgina Williston

Senior Fisheries Protection Biologist | Biologiste, protection des pêches

Central and Arctic Region | Région du Centre et de l'Arctique Tel. | Tél: (867) 669-4927

Email | Courriel: Georgina.Williston@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Parks Canada | Parcs Canada

Allison Stoddart

Environmental Assessment Scientist | Scientifique de l'évaluation environnementale

Tel. | Tél: (819) 420-9188

Email | Courriel: Allison.Stoddart@pc.gc.ca

Transport Canada | Transports Canada

Christopher Aguirre

Environmental Officer | Agent de l'environnement

Tel. | Tél: (204) 984-2615

Email Courriel: Christopher.Aguirre@tc.gc.ca



Dec 11, 2015

Attn: Kate Mansfield - Environmental Assessment Officer

Re: Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society's Comments Regarding – EA 1516-01 Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd. Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference for Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project

Dear Ms. Mansfield,

The follow comments and recommendations regarding the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference are supplement to our participation at the scoping session hosted in Yellowknife Oct 15, 2015.

CPAWS has long supported the protection of the South Nahanni Watershed and we were active in the establishment processes for both the Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves (NPR's). It is our ongoing concern that land management decisions made within the geographical area protect ecological integrity within the two NPR's and across the entire watershed. The Howard's Pass Access road would significantly increase passage into the watershed as it extends over headwater tributaries of the Nahanni River and through important seasonal habitats and movement corridors for broad ranging species including mountain caribou and grizzly bear. A very thorough and robust effort to consider the regional cumulative effects of existing and future disturbances linked to this potential all season road and mine are necessary to ensure that a healthy aquatic environment and healthy populations of grizzly bear, mountain caribou and other species persist across the South Nahanni Watershed.

We thank-you for considering our input,

Kris Brekke

Executive Director

Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society - NWT Chapter

| Topic: | Comment : | Recommendation: |
|---|--|--|
| Page 17 Key Lines of Inquiry | The road will pass over many headwater tributaries of the South Nahanni River. Dust and large particles loosened from heavy traffic as well as debris released during quarrying and road maintenance could impact tributaries as well as groundwater and seasonal runoff. | Include Aquatic Ecosystems as a Key Line of Inquiry |
| Page 17 Key Lines of Inquiry – Nahanni Caribou Herd | It is possible that mountain caribou from other herds could use habitat in the vicinity of the proposed road | Maintain priority consideration of the Nahanni caribou herd and include mountain caribou generally in the key line of inquiry |
| Page 17 Key Lines of Inquiry - National Parks Reserves | Ecological Integrity (EI) should be explicitly mentioned in this key line of inquiry as EI is a required component of Parks Canada's management responsibilities as well EI can be a benchmark for measuring the successful mitigation of impacts to the aquatic environment, on mountain caribou, and on other species in the vicinity of the Howards Pass Road | State this Key line of inquiry as National Park Reserves /Ecological Integrity. |
| Sec. 4.2.2 Pg. 25 Harvesting and Hunting | It is very important that this section not be only dependent on historical and existing harvesting activities. It must also be forward looking. The road upgrade could significantly increase access for hunters and it is likely that available harvest data is very limited now because GNWT hunting regulations do not yet require mandatory harvest reporting. An estimate of future harvest pressure that considers real scenarios were road access has increased harvest of mountain caribou such as at the Canol Trail may provide a more certain view of future potential impacts. | Update statement describing section 4.2.2: "SCML will provide a description of historical, existing and a consideration of future harvesting activities" And add bullet: Impact of potential future harvest activities with a consideration of scenarios where a road has increased hunter access to mountain caribou |

| Section 3.1 Table 1 Summary of the Scope of Development – Closure | It is reasonable that mountain caribou could at times gather in significant numbers on or in the area of the road causing risk to the herd and to vehicle operators. These risks could be anticipated based on the seasonal movement of the Nahanni Caribou herd and risks could be mitigated through seasonal planned temporary road closures. | Under the heading "Temporary suspension of road use:" include a bullet to address the presence of wildlife. • Closures to accommodate the presence and seasonal movements of mountain caribou |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.14 Roadways, Lake and River Use | It should be made clear throughout the EA who has jurisdiction over sections of the road during construction, operations and closure. It is important to consider that the management of road access could have significant positive or negative influences on Cumulative Effects and will likely influence the successful follow through of commitments and mitigations agreed upon within the EA. | Expand the following statement to such that it includes an identification of jurisdictional and management authority for the road during construction, operations and closure. "The evaluation of effects related to roadways, lake and river use will be supplemented by management plans related to road access and road operations. Management plans will clearly describe the jurisdiction and role of authorities responsible for road access and road operations during the construction, operation and closure phases of the development." |





Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board

4910 50th Avenue, 2nd Floor PO Box 2130 Yellowknife NT X1A 2P6

December 11th, 2015

Via email:

Re: Comments on Draft Terms of Reference for Howards Pass Access Road Upgrade Project (File EA1516-01)

Dear Ms. Mansfield:

The purpose of this letter is to provide information to the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board (the Review Board) for consideration when scoping the environmental assessment (EA) of the Howards Pass Road Upgrade Project (File EA1516-01).

The Howards Pass Road goes through both Nahanni (NNPR) and Nááts'ihch'oh (NaNPR) National Park Reserves. Pursuant to section 41.1 of the *Canada National Parks Act* (CNPA), Parks Canada is a regulatory agency for the section of road that goes through the National Park Reserves. On July 10, 2015 the Parks Canada Agency referred Selwyn Chihong Ltd's (SCML) Land Use Permit and Water Licence application to the Review Board for EA.

Parks Canada has been an active observer in the Review Board's community scoping sessions in the Sahtu, Dehcho and Kaska communities. Parks Canada has also provided verbal comments to the Review Board during the technical session held in Yellowknife on October 23, 2015. Attached you will find our formalized







comments regarding SCML's Proposed Terms of Reference which reflect what was said at the technical session.

During our review and analysis of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference we have utilized expert advice to ensure the scope of assessment reflects our mandated obligations for consideration of natural and cultural resources as well as visitor experience. It is Parks Canada's expectation that the Review Board scope the project activities both inside and outside of the National Park Reserves into EA.

Parks Canada will use this EA process to meet the *Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act* Part 5 EA requirements for the requested permits. We will continue to participate in this EA as a responsible minister, providing expert advice on the potential impacts of the proposal on both National Park Reserves.

The Developers Proposed Terms of Reference is a comprehensive document and we look forward to the opportunity to review and comment on the Review Board's Draft Terms of Reference when it is available. Should you have any comments or questions please contact our Environmental Assessment Specialist, Allison Stoddart at (819) 420-9188 or Allison.stoddart@pc.gc.ca.

David Britton

Superintendent, Nahanni National Park Reserve

Laani Uunila

Superintendent, Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserve





December 10, 2015

Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board 200 Scotia Centre Box 938, 5102-50th Ave Yellowknife, NT X1A 2N7

Attn: Kate Mansfield, Environmental Assessment Officer

Re: EA1516-01, Selwyn Chihong, Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project: The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference

Dear Ms. Mansfield:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on *The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference* for *EA1516-01, Selwyn Chihong, Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project*. We are submitting comments in our respective capacities as Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS) Canada scientists¹ specializing in wildlife ecology, conservation biology, and landscape ecology in Canada.

We are particularly concerned about the effects of proposed mining developments and the associated heavy, constant industrial traffic along the Howard's Pass road on seasonal movements, use of critical habitats, and survivorship of the Nahanni Caribou Herd and grizzly bears. The many and substantive detrimental effects of new mines and roads – even a single development – into remote country on vulnerable wildlife and ecosystem integrity have been well documented in the scientific literature. This is especially critical for maintaining the ecological integrity of the renowned National Park Reserves and World Heritage Site.

Based upon the scientific information, we believe that the Terms of Reference for the Howard's Pass Access Road (HPAR) can be strengthened by incorporating more explicit examination of environmental effects at appropriate geographic and temporal scales for the Nahanni Caribou Herd and grizzly bears as prioritized lines of inquiry. Although we are encouraged by the explicit incorporation of cumulative effects in the TOR, we have some suggestions for strengthening this further. We have provided several comments, rationale, and recommendations in this letter that we are submitting through the on-line submission.

One of us - Dr. John Weaver, Senior Scientist for WCS Canada - conducted 5 years of field research on grizzly bear, Dall's sheep, and woodland caribou throughout the South Nahanni River watershed,

including the headwaters area known as *Nááts'ihch'oh*. John obtained extensive, on-the-ground experience in this very remote area and published the WCS Canada *Conservation Report* <u>Big Animals and Small Parks: Implications of Wildlife Distribution and Movements for Expansion of Nahanni National Park <u>Reserve</u> (2006). This scientific report provided much pertinent data that informed the momentous decision to expand Nahanni National Park Reserve and to create Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserve. We have attached a copy of that report for your background and reference (available for download from http://wcscanada.org/Wild-Places/Nahanni-National-Park-Reserve.aspx).</u>

Moreover, Dr. Justina Ray, Senior Scientist and Executive Director of WCS Canada, is co-chair of the Terrestrial Mammal Subcommittee of COSEWIC and led the recent assessments of grizzly bear (2013) and mountain caribou (2014) in Canada. Justina served as science advisor to Environment Canada on identification of critical habitat for boreal caribou across Canada and to the Ontario government on caribou and wolverine recovery. She is co-author (with Monte Hummel) of the book *Caribou and the North: A Shared Future* (2008) and other relevant publications.

Our specific comments on the draft TOR are in the pages that follow. Thank you for carefully considering these comments and recommendations.

Sincerely,

John Weaver, Ph.D.

Senior Conservation Scientist

John L. Weaver

Justina Ray, Ph.D.
President and Senior Scientist

¹ WCS Canada (www.wcscanada.org) was established in May 2004 as a Canadian non-government organization with a mission to conserve wildlife and wildlands by improving our understanding of and seeking solutions to critical problems that threaten key species and large wild ecosystems throughout Canada. We implement and support comprehensive field studies that gather information on wildlife needs and then seek to resolve key conservation problems by working with First Nation communities, Government and regulatory agencies, conservation groups, and industry.

Specific WCS Canada Comments and Recommendations:

| TOPIC | COMMENT | RECOMMENDATION |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| SCOPE/3.1/Table 1, | Grizzly bears have low reproductive | Best management practices for |
| p.14 | rates and cannot sustain excessive | securing food and garbage |
| | mortality rates caused by humans. | attractants from bears should |
| | Human-based foods and garbage can | be itemized under 'Temporary |
| | attract grizzly bears, increase conflicts | construction camps' in Table 1. |
| | with humans, and lead to direct | |
| | shooting or management removal of | |
| | bears. Much progress has been | |
| | accomplished in recent years in | |
| | standards and techniques for | |
| | appropriate handing of human foods | |
| | and garbage to minimize the risk of | |
| | conflicts. Grizzly bears occur commonly | |
| | in the vicinity of the Howard's Pass road, | |
| | so the potential for conflict is real. | |
| SCOPE-components/ | Woodland caribou and grizzly bears are | Both the Nahanni herd of |
| 3.2/ Table 2 and pp. | species that are highly vulnerable to | woodland caribou and grizzly |
| 16-17 | human disturbance, habitat | bear should be considered |
| | fragmentation, and excessive risk of | priority species and designated |
| | mortality. | as 'key lines of inquiry' for this |
| | | environmental assessment. |
| SCOPE-components/ | Nahanni National Park Reserve is a | Ecological integrity of Nahanni |
| 3.2/ Table 2 and pp. | World Heritage Site, and Nááts'ihch'oh | and Nááts'ihch'oh National |
| 16-17 | National Park Reserve comprises much | Park Reserves should be a key |
| | of the headwaters region of the South | line of inquiry, separate and |
| | Nahanni River watershed. Ecological | distinct from "visitor access to |
| | integrity is the policy mandate of Parks | park areas and visitor |
| | Canada. The Nahanni Caribou Herd and | experience, park heritage and |
| | grizzly bears occur within the | cultural resources". |
| | boundaries of these Park Reserves but | |
| | also extend beyond them. Thus, impacts | |
| | upon these trans-boundary components pertain to the ecological integrity of | |
| | both of the Park Reserves. | |
| Cumulative effects/s. | | We support the explicit |
| 6 (p. 33), 7.1 (p. 35), | The building of this road not only will bring increased traffic levels into this | We support the explicit inclusion of cumulative effects |
| 10 (p. 42) | remote region, but also has the | and suggest that this should be |
| 10 (μ. 42) | potential to spawn additional | particularly targeted to the |
| | development interest and/or access, | vulnerable wildlife species – |
| | and increased hunting levels, creating | woodland caribou and grizzly |
| | what is known as "growth-inducing | bear – and analyzed in the |
| | what is known as growth-inducing | bear – and analyzed in the |

effects". Cumulative effects may result from the accumulation of similar effects or the synergistic interaction of different effects. context of the ecological integrity of the Park Reserves. In this vein, some key questions for this assessment from a cumulative effects perspective include: 1) whether the development of the road will or could lead to new mining projects and an expanding footprint and/or greatly increase access to caribou range and the potential for unsustainable harvest? 2) Should the road effects be considered cumulatively with those associated with the mine, even if the activities are only exploratory at this stage in the development process?

SCOPE - geographic/ 3.3/ Table 3, p.18

Most of the Nahanni Caribou Herd (NCH) spends the winter near Virginia Falls in Nahanni National Park Reserve and the summer-fall at the head of the Little Nahanni River and adjacent highlands along the Yukon border (Weaver 2006). The annual range of this herd has been estimated at 17,500 km².

Grizzly bears occur throughout the Greater Nahanni Ecosystem, with higher densities in the more mountainous landscapes (Weaver 2006). Very high survivorship (>0.92) of adult female grizzly bears is a key factor in population persistence. Adult females often seek remote areas to raise their cubs. Minimizing disturbance of family groups as well as potential for grizzly-human conflicts are important conservation measures.

The geographic scope of the Environment al Assessment for woodland caribou should include the annual home range of the Nahanni Caribou Herd (see Weaver 2006). For critical seasonal events, the geographic scale should include areas documented for calving and breeding by the NCH, especially within 3.2 km of the HPAR.

The geographic scope of the Environment al Assessment for grizzly bears should be scaled at a minimum to the annual home range of adult females. Some data from the Mackenzie Mountains suggests their home ranges encompass 400-550 km².

For both species, we note that the most recent surveys and radio-collaring data are over 5 years old. More recent data about distribution and movements will be necessary in this EA.

To deliver the promise of cumulative effects analysis in the TOR, the study area must be large enough to encompass the total number of road crossings (and associated risk to aquatic environments) or sediment input into the watershed. We note mention of the potential for a regional approach (Table 4), which would be good assessment practice if there was a larger road network or the potential for new roads in the reasonably foreseeable future.

SCOPE - temporal/ 3.4/ Table 5, p.21

In spring (mid-April to mid-May), this Nahanni Caribou Herd migrates north-northwest up the South Nahanni River into the area at the head of the Little Nahanni River and adjacent highlands along the Yukon border. Here, adult female give birth to calves usually in mid-May to early June; this is a very critical event and time for caribou. Breeding (rut) usually occurs in the Little Nahanni River headwater basin in early October. The Howard's Pass Access Road (HPAR) passes through areas that are critical for these caribou during specific time periods.

Environment al Assessment for Nahanni Caribou Herd should include the spring migration, calving and post-calving period, the breeding rut, and fall migration. This would encompass mid-April to mid-November (see Weaver 2006). Due to the multi-decade existence of the HPAR and mine, the temporal scope should also address the cumulative effects over the entire time span of the proposed project on caribou.

The temporal scope of the

Grizzly bears are active from den emergence (April-May) until den entrance (October-November). Bears may also be susceptible to disturbance at dens (November-March). Different conservation measures are warranted during these different time periods.

The temporal scope of the Environment al Assessment for grizzly bears should include both the active period (April/May —)
November) and the denning period (November —)
March/May). Due to the multidecade existence of the HPAR and mine, the temporal scope should also address the cumulative effects over the entire time span of the proposed project on caribou.

ENVIRONMENT – wildlife/4.1.6, p. 24

New and/or upgraded roads and associated vehicle traffic introduce a 'new environment' that may displace animals, impede their movements, fragment habitats and populations, and impinge upon genetic exchange.

Description of the environment should include detailed discussion of location of the Howard's Pass Access Road relative to the movements and activities of the Nahanni Caribou Herd.

We note the commitment to a fairly comprehensive list of wildlife, wildlife habitat, wildlife features that will be included in the inventory work.

| | | This raises some concerns for us about whether the work will be spread too thinly across these elements to constitute robust scientific practice. We urge careful decision making as it relates to information gathering and analysis around the key lines of inquiry and cumulative effects, especially vulnerable and wide-ranging wildlife and ecological integrity of the park reserves. |
|---|---|--|
| DEVELOPMENT – Construction Phase/ 5.2 /Table 6, p. 29 | Human occupancy and associated foods and garbage introduce a 'new environment' for vulnerable species like grizzly bears. Grizzly bears have low reproductive rates and cannot sustain excessive mortality rates caused by humans. Human-based foods and garbage can attract grizzly bears, increase conflicts with humans, and lead to direct shooting or management removal of bears. Grizzly bears occur commonly along the Howard's Pass Access Road, so the potential for conflict is real. | Description of the environment should include detailed discussion about management of human foods and garbage at all camps to minimize attractants for grizzly bears. This plan should be reviewed by independent bear scientists. |
| DEVELOPMENT – Operations Phase/ 5.2 /Table 7, p. 30 | Projected traffic volume along the HPAR during the operations phase is estimated to be 100 vehicles per day each way, or 200 total vehicle trips. Although the footprint of the road is relatively small, there will be a large truck passing through it every 7.2 minutes (contingent on a 24-h haul schedule). | The EA should describe measures to ensure safe passage or crossing of woodland caribou during critical periods (e.g., spring migration, calving, and rut). These measures should include the seasonal closure of the HPAR during critical time periods for caribou. Any mitigation plans should be reviewed by independent caribou scientists. |

| DEVELOPMENT – Closure Phase/ 5.2/Table 8, p. 31 | Management of the HPAR upon completion of the mining project will have a major, long-term effect on the Nahanni Caribou Herd, grizzly bears, and other wildlife. | The plans for temporary or permanent suspension of the HPAR should explicitly address the different effects on caribou, grizzly bear, and other wildlife populations and the long-term ecological integrity of the National Park Reserves. |
|--|--|--|
| Harvest and Traditional land use harvesting/4.22 (p. 25), 7.9 (p. 39) | The TOR is mostly concerned with impacts of the project on traditional harvest. But impacts may arise from increased harvest by resident hunters as well, due to greater roaded access to the areas where caribou occur in fall. | Impacts from increased harvest and monitoring of the potential for overharvest as a result of access provided by the upgraded road should be explicitly considered for all phases of the project. |
| ASSESSMENT of ALTERNATIVES 9.1/p.42 | A full and fair examination of the alternatives in an Environmental Assessment should consider a 'No-Action' alternative. | The EA should place serious consideration into a 'No-Action' alternative and compare the effects to other alternatives. |

GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPERS

FOR THE PROTECTION OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

INTRODUCTION

The following guidelines have been formulated to ensure that the impacts of proposed developments on archaeological sites are assessed and mitigated before ground surface altering activities occur. Effective collaboration between land management authorities, the developers, the Cultural Places Program of the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, and the contract archaeologist(s) will ensure proper preservation of archaeological sites in the Northwest Territories. The roles of each are briefly described.

The **Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre** (PWNHC) is the Territorial Government agency that oversees the protection and management of archaeological sites in the Northwest Territories, in partnership with land claim authorities and regulatory agencies. Briefly, its role in mitigating impacts of developments on archaeological sites is to identify the need for an impact assessment and make recommendations to the appropriate regulatory agency, assist in setting the terms of reference for the study depending upon the scope of the development, suggest the names of qualified individuals prepared to undertake the study to the developer, issue a NWT Class 2 Archaeologist Permit authorizing fieldwork, assess the completeness of the study and its recommendations, and, in conjunction with the land management authority, ensure that the developer complies with the recommendations.

A **developer** is the initiator of a land use activity. It is the obligation of the developer to ensure that a qualified archaeologist is hired to perform the required study and that provisions of the contract with the archaeologist allow permit requirements to be met (i.e. fieldwork, collections management, artifact conservation, and report preparation). On the recommendation of the contract archaeologist in the field, or the PWNHC, the developer shall implement avoidance or mitigative measures to protect archaeological sites or to salvage the information they contain through excavation, analysis, and report writing. The developer assumes all costs associated with the study in its entirety. Archaeological fieldwork can only be effectively undertaken during the summer months and project planning must take this into account. Furthermore, before an NWT Archaeologist Permit can be issued, permit review procedures require consultation with community and/or land claim authorities. This can take up to 60 days and project planning must account for this as well.

Through active participation and supervision of the study, the **contract archaeologist** is accountable for the quality of work undertaken and the quality of the report produced. Facilities to conduct fieldwork, analysis, and report preparation should be available to this individual through institutional, agency, or company affiliations. The contract archaeologist is responsible for the curation of objects recovered during fieldwork while under study, for documents generated in the course of the study, as well as remittance of artifacts and documents to the depository specified on the archaeological permit. This individual is also bound by the legal requirements of the **Archaeological Sites Regulations** under which NWT archaeological permits are issued (see below).

TYPES OF DEVELOPMENT

In general, those developments that cause concern for the safety of archaeological sites will include one or more of the following kinds of surface disturbances. These categories, in combination, are comprehensive of the major kinds of developments commonly proposed in the Territories. For any development proposal, several kinds of these disturbances may be involved. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. **Linear disturbances**: including the construction of highways, roads, winter roads, transmission lines, and pipelines:
- 2. Extractive disturbances: including mining, gravel removal, quarrying, and land filling;
- 3. Impoundment disturbances: including dams, reservoirs, and tailings ponds;
- 4. **Intensive land use disturbances**: including industrial, residential, commercial, recreational, and agricultural siting, woodcutting, land reclamation work, and use of archaeological sites as tourist developments.
- 5. **Mineral, oil and gas exploration**: establishment of camps, temporary airstrips, access routes, well sites, drilling activities, trenching, blasting, seismic activities, or quarries.

TYPES OF STUDIES UNDERTAKEN TO PRESERVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Overview: An overview study of archaeological sites should be conducted at the same time as the development project is being designed or its feasibility addressed. They usually lack specificity with regard to the exact location(s) and form(s) of impact and involve limited, if any, field surveys. Their main aim is to accumulate, evaluate, and synthesize the existing knowledge of the archaeological record of the known area of impact. The overview study provides managers with baseline data from which recommendations for future research and forecasts of potential impacts can be made. Copies of the overview report should be submitted to the Cultural Places Program at the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre. If fieldwork is undertaken then a permit is required.

Reconnaissance: This is done to provide an informed appraisal of a region sufficient to provide the developer, the consultant, and government managers with recommendations for further development planning. This study may be implemented as a preliminary step to inventory and assessment investigations except in cases where a reconnaissance may indicate a very low or negligible archaeological potential.

The main goal of a reconnaissance study is to provide baseline data for the verification of the presence of potential archaeological sites, the determination of impacts to these resources, the generation of terms of reference for further studies and, if required, the advancement of preliminary mitigative and compensatory plans. The results of reconnaissance studies are primarily useful for the selection of alternatives and secondarily as a means of identifying impacts that must be mitigated after the final siting and design of the development project. An NWT Class 2 Archaeologist Permit is required.

Archaeological Impact Assessment: Generally, an Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) consists of two phases of archaeological research, focused on the project footprint or study area:

Inventory: The inventory is generally conducted at that stage in a project's development at which the geographical area(s) likely to sustain direct, indirect, and perceived impacts can be well defined. This requires systematic and intensive fieldwork to ascertain the effects of all possible and alternate construction components on archaeological sites. All archaeological sites must be recorded on NWT Archaeological Site Forms and submitted electronically. Sufficient information must be amassed from field, library and archival components of the study to enable the developer to make planning decisions and recognize their likely effects on known or predicted resources, and make the developer aware of the expenditures which may be required for subsequent studies and mitigation. An NWT Class 2 Archaeologist Permit is required.

Assessment: At this stage, sufficient information concerning the numbers and locations of archaeological sites will be available, as well as data to predict the forms and magnitude of impacts. Assessments provide information on the size, volume, complexity, and content of an archaeological site that is used to rank the values of different sites or site types given current archaeological knowledge. As this information will shape subsequent mitigation program(s), great care is necessary during this phase.

Mitigation: This refers to the amelioration of adverse impacts to archaeological sites and involves the avoidance of impact through the redesign or relocation of a development or its components, the protection of the resource by constructing physical facilities, or the scientific investigation and recovery of information from the resource by excavation or other method. The type(s) of appropriate mitigative measures are dictated by their viability in the context of the development project. Mitigation strategies should be developed in consultation with the PWNHC. It is important to note that mitigation activities should be initiated as far in advance of the construction of the development as possible.

Surveillance and monitoring: These may be required as part of the mitigation program. A surveillance, or survey, may be conducted during the construction phase of a project to ensure that the developer has complied with the recommendations. Monitoring involves identification and inspection of residual and long-term impacts of a development (i.e. shoreline stability of a reservoir) or the use of impacts to disclose the presence of archaeological sites, for example, the uncovering of buried sites during the construction of a pipeline.

REPORTING PROCEDURES

By law, a holder of an NWT Class 2 Archaeologist Permit must submit a report on the work performed by March 31st following the calendar year in which the permit was issued. Copies of the report are submitted to the PWNHC, the local land claim authority, and other authorities as outlined in the permit conditions. The structure of the report is outlined in the NWT Archaeological Sites Regulations and in conditions appended to the permit.

Permit applications must be received by the PWNHC at least 60 days prior to planned fieldwork to allow adequate time for consultation with local authorities. Archaeological fieldwork in the NWT is undertaken between late May and early September, depending on the region and weather conditions.

The PWNHC sends copies of the application to appropriate organizations for comment. When a community or review agency raises concerns over the issuing of a particular permit, these are addressed before the permit is issued, or are reflected in the conditions attached to the permit. In some cases the permit may not be issued. The PWNHC relates concerns (if any) to the applicant. At the end of the review one of the following will happen:

- The permit is issued for the work originally outlined in the application;
- The permit is issued with conditions attached; or
- The permit is refused, and the reasons for refusal provided to the applicant.

A permit may be refused if the research has not been adequately justified by the applicant, if the applicant lacks appropriate credentials, has significant obligations outstanding on previous permits issued to him or her, proposes to disturb a site of spiritual significance, or has not complied with any conditions precedent to obtaining a permit set out in any applicable land claims agreement. All permits are appended with requirements that inform permit holders of their obligations.

Upon expiry of the permit, a permit holder must have complied with of the following obligations:

- A technical report and copies must be submitted to the PWNHC, and other communities/organizations as directed on the permit,
- Provide a non-technical summary for use in public education programs, and
- Submit the catalogued artifacts, field notes, maps and photos to the PWNHC. If the permit holder needs the artifacts for further research, loan arrangements must be made with the Collections Section of the PWNHC.

THE NWT ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES DATABASE

The Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre maintains an inventory of all known archaeological sites in the NWT, which currently totals just over 6500 sites. Developers wishing to determine if there are any known archaeological sites within their area of interest may apply to the PWNHC for a licence agreement to access a subset of the database. The licence agreement may be downloaded at http://pwnhc.ca/programs/archa.htm.

Please bear the following in mind when reviewing data from the NWT Archaeological Sites Database:

- Only a small fraction of the archaeological sites in the NWT have been located and recorded. If there
 are none recorded in your area of interest this likely means that the area remains unexplored for
 archaeological sites and that sensitive, unrecorded archaeological sites may exist.
- Local Aboriginal groups may have heritage, cultural, or sacred sites in the area which are not registered in the NWT Archaeological Sites database. As well, local knowledge of traditional land use patterns can provide valuable information about past use of your development area.
- If you are applying for access to the NWT Archaeological Sites Database as part of a land use permit, lease or other land use or water use application, please note that a request to access to the database does not constitute an archaeological review of your project.
- If you receive archaeological data under the terms of a licence agreement, we ask you to follow the terms of the agreement closely. All land and water regulatory agencies in the NWT have agreed that you are not required to submit maps detailing the location of archaeological sites with your land use application. This helps protect the sites from unnecessary attention.
- Information on sites has been gathered over many decades and most coordinates were obtained prior to precision GPS. Geographic coordinates for any given site might vary by up to 250 metres. Archaeological site locations are provided as point data, usually marked at the center of a site. Sites vary in extent and size however, and information regarding this is located in the site record. You should pay particular attention to this if you are planning development activities in the vicinity of an archaeological site. Though Mackenzie Valley and Territorial Land Use Regulations prohibit development activities within 30 metres of a known or suspected archaeological site, Land and Water Boards now generally stipulate a buffer between 100 150 metres depending on the region.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION PROTECTING ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

The **Archaeological Sites Regulations**, pursuant to the *Archaeological Sites Act* apply to all lands and waters other than those within the administration and control of Her Majesty in right of Canada:

- 4. No person shall search for archaeological sites or archaeological artifacts, or survey an archaeological site, without a Class 2 or Class 2 permit.
- 5. No person shall excavate, alter or otherwise disturb an archaeological site, or remove an archaeological artifact from an archaeological site without a Class 2 permit.

Under the *Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act* "heritage resources" are defined as archaeological or historic sites, burial sites, artifacts and other objects of historical, cultural or religious significance, and historical or cultural records. Furthermore under Part 5 of the Act, an "impact on the environment" means any effect on land, water, air or any other component of the environment, as well as

on wildlife harvesting, and includes any effect on the social and cultural environment or on heritage resources.

The Mackenzie Valley Land Use Regulations (MVLUR) stem from the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act, and apply throughout the NWT, except in the Inuvialuit Settlement Region. Two sections of the MVLUR are relevant to archaeological sites:

- 6 (a). Unless expressly authorized by a permit or in writing by an inspector, no permittee shall conduct a land use operation within 30 m of a known monument or a known or suspected historical, archaeological site or burial ground; and
- 12. Where, in the course of a land-use operation, a suspected historical or archaeological site or burial ground is discovered,
- (a) the permittee shall immediately suspend operations on the site or burial ground and notify the Board or an inspector; and
- (b) the Board or inspector shall notify any affected First Nation and the department of the Government of the Northwest Territories responsible therefor of the location of the site or burial ground and consult them regarding the nature of the materials, structures or artifacts and any further actions to be taken.

Within the Inuvialuit Settlement Region the **Northwest Territories Land Use Regulations**, pursuant to the *Northwest Territories Lands Act* apply to Territorial Land. Again, two sections are relevant to archaeological sites:

- 9 (a). No permittee shall, unless expressly authorized in his permit or expressly authorized in writing by an inspector, conduct a land use operation within 30 metres of a known monument or a known or suspected archaeological site or burial ground; and
- 15. If, in the course of a land use operation, a suspected archaeological site or burial ground is unearthed or otherwise discovered, the permittee shall immediately
- (a) suspend the land use operation on the site; and
- (b) notify the engineer or an inspector of the location of the site and the nature of any unearthed materials, structures or artifacts.

On Inuvialuit private lands the **Inuvialuit Lands Administration Rules and Procedures** apply. One section is relevant to the protection of archaeological sites:

- 19(9) Where in the course of an operation, a suspected archaeological site or burial ground is unearthed or otherwise discovered, the Holder shall immediately:
- (a) suspend the operation on the site; and
- (b) notify the Administrator or an Inspector of the location of the site and the nature of any unearthed materials, structures or artifacts.

Development activities near archaeological sites are also regulated by the **Canada Oil and Gas Geophysical Operations Regulations** of the *Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act*. These apply on Crown and private land, including those in settled claim areas, in the NWT and Nunavut:

- 27. (1) Where an archaeological site or a burial ground is discovered during an onshore geophysical operation, the operator shall so inform a conservation officer and suspend the operation in the immediate area of the discovery until permitted by the conservation officer to resume the operation in that area.
- (2) A conservation officer shall permit the resumption of a geophysical operation that was suspended under subsection (1) if the conservation officer, after consultation with the Minister of Communications,

Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

is satisfied that the operation will not disturb the archaeological site or the burial ground and will not affect the archaeological or other special characteristics or the nature of the site or ground.

The Historical Resources Act pertains to Territorial Land. Protection of sites in these areas is afforded by:

1(2). If, in the opinion of the Minister, any prehistoric or historic remains, whether or not designated as an historic place under this Act or under the *Historic Sites and Monuments Act* (Canada) are threatened with destruction by reason of commercial, industrial, mining, mineral exploration or other activity, the Minister may order the persons undertaking the activity to provide for adequate investigation, recording and salvage of prehistoric or historic objects threatened with destruction.

The Inuvialuit, Gwich'in, Sahtu, and Tłįcho land claim agreements contain provisions regarding archaeological sites and we strongly advise that these documents be reviewed carefully.

For further information contact:



Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

 Yellowknife
 NT
 X1A 2L9

 Telephone:
 867-873-7258

 Fax:
 867-873-0205

Email: archaeology@gov.nt.ca

Web: http://pwnhc.ca/programs/archa.htm



Telephone: (604) 620-6188 Fax: (604) 681-8344

January 25, 2016

Mark Cliff Phillips, Executive Director

Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board 200 Scotia Centre Box 938, 5102-50th Ave Yellowknife, NT X1A 2N7

Dear Mark:

Re: Response to Comments by the Reviewers- Draft Terms of Reference (DTOR) for the Howards Pass Access Road (HPAR)

Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd. (SCML) has reviewed the Comments and Recommendations and has prepared a detailed response. During the SCML assessment, it was apparent that a number of the Comments and Recommendations were more related to the outcome of the Developers Assessment Report (DAR) versus the scope of the assessment as outlined in the Terms of Reference. SCML also found there is some confusion over Valued Components and proposed Key Lines of Inquiry and Subjects of Note.

However, SCML does appreciate the time and effort by the Reviewers and did find many Comments and Recommendations insightful which will be helpful for the preparation of the Developers Assessment Report. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned if you have questions or require additional clarification with any of SCML's responses to the Comments and Recommendations from the Reviewers.

Sincerely,
SELWYN CHIHONG MINING LTD.

Maurice Albert, VP External Affairs

c.c. Kate Mansfield, MVEIRB
Simon Toogood, MVEIRB
Stephen Morison, SLR Consulting

Review Comment Table

| Board: | MVEIRB |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Review Item: | EA1516-01, Selwyn Chihong, Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project. The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference |
| File(s): | |
| Proponent: | Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd. |
| Document(s): | Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference (3 MB) Project description, water licence and land use permit application files (1MB) Updated Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference (1MB) Blacklined version of DPToR for comparitive purposes (1MB) |
| Item For Review Distributed On: | Sep 25 at 15:01 <u>Distribution List</u> Sep 25 at 15:06 <u>Distribution List</u> Sep 28 at 13:22 <u>Distribution List</u> Sep 28 at 13:25 <u>Distribution List</u> Oct 22 at 15:59 <u>Distribution List</u> Oct 30 at 08:46 <u>Distribution List</u> Nov 2 at 08:54 <u>Distribution List</u> |
| Reviewer Comments Due By: | Dec 11, 2015 |
| Proponent Responses Due By: | Jan 25, 2016 |
| Item Description: | The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference for the Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project environmental assessment. |
| General Reviewer Information: | The Review Board is seeking comment from reviewers on the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference only at this time. Supporting documents have been provided as context for the review of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference. When reviewing this document please keep in mind that the Terms of Reference is a list of all the topics that must be completely and clearly described by the Developer in the Developer's Assessment Report (DAR). The DAR should provide |

enough information to understand what the project is and what effects it may have. If there are topics that you feel are missing, or shouldn't be included, let the Review Board know.

Please note that on October 29th, the Developer submitted an updated version of the DPToR which includes changes to Section 7, Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects, Section 3.2, Scope of Assessment, and Section 8, Accidents and Malfunctions. The Developer submitted a blackline version of the dcoument on November 6, 2015 in order to facilitate the comparitive review of the original versus updated DPToRs.

The Review Board will prepare its own draft Terms of Reference and will consider your comments when preparing it. The Review Board's ToR will also include information gathered during community scoping meetings held in Norman Wells, Tulita, Nahanni Butte, Ross River, and Watson Lake.

Reviewers will have a further oppurtunity to review and provide comment on the Review Board's draft Terms of Reference.

Contact Information:

Kate Mansfield 867-766-7062 Simon Toogood 867 766-7053

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---------------|------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | CPAWS - NT | CPAWS-NWT | Comment CPAWS-NWT Comments EA1516-01 Selwyn Chihong HPAR | Comments from the table that forms part of this letter have been | |
| | Chapter: Kris | Comments | Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference Dec 11, 2015 | added to this table (by SCML) | |
| | Brekke | | Recommendation See Attachment for Comments and Recommendations | | |
| 2 | CPAWS - NT | Page 17 Key | Comment The road will pass over many headwater tributaries of the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | This topic is adequately |
| | Chapter: Kris | Lines of Inquiry | South Nahanni River. Dust and large particles loosened from heavy traffic | While SCML agrees that the potential for impacts on aquatic | addressed in the Key Line of |
| | Brekke | | as well as debris released during quarrying and road maintenance could | ecosystems is an important consideration, we do not think that it | Inquiry for 'Accidents and |
| | | | impact tributaries as well as groundwater and seasonal run-off. | should be added as a Key line of inquiry. The reason is that the potential | Malfunctions', and in the |
| | | | Recommendation Include Aquatic Ecosystems as a Key line of inquiry | for damage to aquatic habitats from dust and debris from quarrying and | Subject of Note 6.2.3. |
| | | | | road maintenance are issues with straightforward management | |
| | | | | solutions and for which there are guidelines and regulations. It is not | |
| | | | | that it is less important, but that it is a tractable problem and does not | |
| | | | | require the in-depth analysis needed for a Key line of inquiry. Potential | |
| | | | | impacts from spills and accidents on aquatic ecosystems are identified | |
| | | | | as a top priority and will be addressed through a Key line of inquiry. | |
| | | | | Both "Water and sediment" and "Fish and aquatic habitat" are | |
| | | | | recommended as subjects of note. This structure for the DAR will | |
| | | | | provide full coverage of this topic. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 3 | CPAWS - NT | Page 17 Key | Comment Ecological Integrity (EI) should be explicitly mentioned in this | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Ecological Integrity is |
| 3 | Chapter: Kris | Lines of Inquiry | Key line of inquiry as El is a required component of Parks Canada's | In Table 2, the "Ecological Integrity" of the National Park Reserves is | captured in the evaluation of |
| | Brekke | – Nahanni | management responsibilities as well El can be a benchmark for | included as a Subject to consider. This is because the analysis of | the National Park, based on |
| | DICKKC | Caribou Herd | measuring the successful mitigation of impacts to the aquatic | ecological integrity of the Park Reserves will necessarily draw upon and | the Park's mandates, which |
| | | Cariboa ricia | environment, on mountain caribou, and on other species in the vicinity | integrate the results of other analyses, be they presented as "Key Lines | includes environmental |
| | | | of the Howards Pass Road | of Inquiry" or "Subjects of Note". A separate and distinct VC will not | integrity. See section 6.1.3 |
| | | | Recommendation State this Key line of inquiry as National Park Reserves | serve to enhance the comprehensiveness of SCML's evaluation. | (5). |
| | | | /Ecological Integrity. | RECOMMENDATION | (-) |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 4 | CPAWS - NT | Sec. 4.2.2 Pg. | Comment | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Relevant sections on |
| 1 | Chapter: Kris | 25 Harvesting | It is very important that this section not be only dependent on historical | The access for hunting purposes is pre-existing and will not be changed | harvesting capture concerns |
| | Brekke | and Hunting | and existing harvesting activities. It must also be forward looking. The | by the project, except for limiting traffic during the operational phase | expressed by CPAWS and |
| 1 | | | road upgrade could significantly increase access for hunters and it is | for safety reasons. The HPAR is a public road. The permits applied for | reflect the scope of |
| | | | likely that available harvest data is very limited now because GNWT | that triggered this environmental assessment start from the current | assessment, as per ToR |
| 1 | | | hunting regulations do not yet require mandatory harvest reporting. An | time and current access for hunting is part of the existing conditions. | section 3.2. Past and existing |
| | | | estimate of future harvest pressure that considers real scenarios were | As noted in Table 5 (see Traditional Land Use and Harvesting VC and | effects are considered in the |
| | | | road access has increased harvest of mountain caribou such as at the | Road, Lake and River Access and Use VC) the Developer's Proposed | TOR with respect to how they |
| | | | Canol Trail may provide a more certain view of future potential impacts. | Terms of Reference includes the consideration of future harvesting | are impacted by the project. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---------------|-----------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | Recommendation | activities in the context of increased hunter access, but depending on | |
| | | | Update statement describing section 4.2.2: | decisions made about the road's reclamation post-closure. Section 4.2.2 | |
| | | | "SCML will provide a description of historical, existing and a | refers to baseline conditions which addresses historic and existing | |
| | | | consideration of future harvesting activities" | harvesting activities. Section 7.9 indicates that SCML will evaluate | |
| | | | And add bullet : | potential impacts of road closure (depending on decisions made | |
| | | | Impact of potential future harvest activities with a consideration of | regarding reclamation) on harvesting activities. | |
| | | | scenarios where a road has increased hunter access to mountain caribou | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 5 | CPAWS - NT | Section 3.1 | Comment It is reasonable that mountain caribou could at times gather in | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Agree with Selwyn; |
| | Chapter: Kris | Table 1 | significant numbers on or in the area of the road causing risk to the herd | Table 1 is a summary of the Scope of Development by Project Phases. It | consistent with |
| | Brekke | Summary of the | and to vehicle operators. These risks could be anticipated based on the | is not intended to summarize mitigation measures that will be proposed | determination on party's |
| | | Scope of | seasonal movement of the Nahanni Caribou Herd and risks could be | in the DAR. Closures to accommodate the presence and seasonal | comments. The issue is |
| | | Development – | mitigated through seasonal planned temporary road closures. | movements of mountain caribou is a potential mitigation measure and | addressed in Section 6, |
| | | Closure | Recommendation Under the heading "Temporary suspension of road | is not appropriate for the Terms of Reference. | assessment of effects, and in |
| | | | <u>use:"</u> include a bullet to address the presence of wildlife. | RECOMMENDATION | section 8, alternatives. |
| | | | Closures to accommodate the presence and seasonal movements of | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | mountain caribou | | |
| 6 | CPAWS - NT | Section 7.14 | Comment It should be made clear throughout the EA who has | SCML agrees with this comment and supports clarification of roles and | No comment/no change |
| | Chapter: Kris | Roadways, Lake | jurisdiction over sections of the road during construction, operations and | responsibilities related to road access and road operations. | |
| | Brekke | and River Use | closure. It is important to consider that the management of road access | | |
| | | | could have significant positive or negative influences on Cumulative | | |
| | | | Effects and will likely influence the successful follow through of | | |
| | | | commitments and mitigations agreed upon within the EA. | | |
| | | | Recommendation Expand the following statement to such that it | | |
| | | | includes an identification of jurisdictional and management authority for | | |
| | | | the road during construction, operations and closure. | | |
| | | | "The evaluation of effects related to roadways, lake and river use will be | | |
| | | | supplemented by management plans related to road access and road | | |
| | | | operations. Management plans will clearly describe the jurisdiction and | | |
| | | | role of authorities responsible for road access and road operations | | |
| | | | during the construction, operation and closure phases of the | | |
| | | | development." | | |
| 1 | Dehcho First | Dehcho First | DFN comments on the Developer Proposed Terms of Reference for | See attachment for comments and recommendations | No response required. |
| | Nations: | Nation | EA1516-01 | | |
| | Carrie | Comments | | | |
| | Breneman | | | | |
| 2 | Dehcho First | | Comment and Recommendations | This is useful input for the development of the DAR. The HPAR Upgrade | No comment/no change |
| | Nations: | | Key lines of inquiry within the Developers Assessment Report (DAR) are | Project Description Report (June 2015) recognizes the importance of | |
| | Carrie | | valued components that are considered to be a high priority. Key Lines of | the Nahanni Caribou Herd and the potential of the project to affect the | |
| | Breneman | 1. Key Lines of | Inquiry (proposed by Selwyn) are: 1) Nahanni Caribou Herd: direct and | herd. The set of issues raised by the reviewer are generally in line with | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------|---------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Inquiry | indirect effects on individual caribou and on the caribou herd from road | those identified for follow-up by SCML based on its own baseline | |
| | | | traffic and road access; 2) Accidents and Malfunctions: with the priority | studies, information and concerns from potentially affected | |
| | | | focus on risk of spills from hauling concentrates, fuels and mine reagents | communities, and other relevant research and monitoring on caribou | |
| | | | during mine operation; potential impacts on aquatic and terrestrial | ecology and on impacts on caribou from roads. SCML will take this | |
| | | | ecosystems; 3) National Park Reserves: visitor access to park areas and | comment into consideration when developing the DAR. There are no | |
| | | | visitor experience; park heritage and | changes to the Terms of Reference needed in association with this | |
| | | | cultural resources; ecological integrity; 4) Benefits and effects on | comment. | |
| | | | communities: including direct and indirect effects on employment and | | |
| | | | contracting opportunities; wage and salary income training and skill | | |
| | | | development; business opportunities and overall community wellness. | | |
| | | | DFN approves and is supportive of the key lines of inquiry proposed by | | |
| | | | Selwyn. | | |
| | | | Of the key lines of inquiry, the most significant concerns for DFN are | | |
| | | | impacts from proposed Road Upgrade on the Nahanni Caribou Herd and | | |
| | | | the benefits and effects on communities. DFN remains concerned | | |
| | | | regarding impacts to the Nahanni Caribou Herd from the HPAR, given the | | |
| | | | known sensitivity of woodland caribou (both boreal and mountain) to | | |
| | | | anthropogenic disturbance, the general decline of the species across | | |
| | | | Canada, and the importance of the species to DFN members. Woodland | | |
| | | | caribou range in North America has retracted northward and most | | |
| | | | populations across Canada are now in decline largely due to an increase | | |
| | | | in development (COSEWIC 2002). Industrial development can affect | | |
| | | | caribou directly, through conversion of habitat to infrastructure (e.g., | | |
| | | | roads and production pads), or indirectly, through the behavioral | | |
| | | | avoidance by caribou of industrial activities and structures (e.g., vehicles, | | |
| | | | aircraft, and power lines). | | |
| | | | In the case of the HPAR project, the Nahanni Caribou Herd's range will be | | |
| | | | bisected by an all-season road with heavy traffic volumes (200 vehicles | | |
| | | | per day). DFN's most significant concerns regarding the impacts of the | | |
| | | | HPAR on the Nahanni Caribou can be categorized as the following: | | |
| | | | -Direct injury or mortality | | |
| | | | -Avoidance, loss of habitat and habitat effectiveness | | |
| | | | -Cumulative effects | | |
| | | | Increased wildlife injury or mortality from collisions, hunting or from | | |
| | | | caribou fleeing from vehicles as a.result of the project could occur along | | |
| | | | the HPAR.The HPAR could also act as a semipermeable barrier, | | |
| | | | restricting seasonal movements of the Nahanni Caribou Herd. This may | | |
| | | | adversely affect their access to seasonally important food sources and | | |
| i | | | areas used as refugia from predators and insects. Avoidance of roadways | | |
| | | | by caribou is well demonstrated in scientific literature. Dyer et al. (2001) | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| | | | demonstrated that Woodland caribou in Alberta use areas close to roads | | |
| | | | and seismic lines less frequently than expected. Avoidance effects (areas | | |
| | | | of reduced use) were demonstrated up to 500 m away from | | |
| | | | developments. Russell (2014) summarizes the zone of influence (ZOI) | | |
| | | | and displacement distances for caribou caused by all-season roads. He | | |
| | | | identifies in his review a ZOI of 4 km during construction of all-season | | |
| | | | roads and 1.5 km during road operations for barren-ground caribou in | | |
| | | | the NWT and NT. Recently published research has found Porcupine | | |
| | | | Caribou avoided the Dempster Highway shortly after its construction by | | |
| | | | 30 km and though after 20 years this distance had decreased to 18.5 km, | | |
| | | | the herd continues to avoid the highway (Johnson and Russell 2014). | | |
| | | | Beyond the impacts of the HPAR on the Nahanni Caribou Herd, effects | | |
| | | | can also be cumulative. The HPAR project coupled with the integration of | | |
| | | | environmental change such as fire regime can increase the complexity of | | |
| | | | impacts. In areas of the Yukon and Alaska, various climate scenarios have | | |
| | | | predicted an increase in fire regimes that will reduce the amount of | | |
| | | | wintering habitats for the herd by up to 21% (Gustine et al. 2014). The | | |
| | | | combination of losses of habitat from industry, highways, and forest fires | | |
| | | | is complex and their population implications are even more challenging | | |
| | | | to understand. The above identifies potential sources of impacts to the | | |
| | | | Nahanni Caribou Herd and the need for mitigation and best | | |
| | | | management practices to reduce these impacts. We also note that it is | | |
| | | | important to consider impacts to caribou that are not displaced by | | |
| | | | activities. Although the majority of caribou may decide not to use | | |
| | | | habitats adjacent to activities or areas of past disturbance, populations | | |
| | | | exhibit a wide range of behaviours and tolerances to disturbance. | | |
| | | | Individuals within a population have varying responses to disturbance; | | |
| | | | some individuals may avoid development and others may not, but both | | |
| | | | responses have an impact. | | |
| 3 | Dehcho First | 1. Key Lines of | With respect to the benefit and effect on communities, DFN supports the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Updates made to TOR |
| | Nations: | Inquiry | comments made by NDDB as they have been directly involved in the | SCML considers the benefits and effects of the project on communities | capture both perspectives |
| | Carrie | | scoping sessions and have had direct discussions with Selwyn-Chihong | as a Key line of inquiry. This will ensure that a comprehensive analysis is | without being too onerous on |
| | Breneman | | and MVEIRB. We agree with NDDB that the section of the ToR on | undertaken. SCML intends to complete the analysis of the effects of the | SCML. See sections 3.3 and |
| | | | Benefits and Effects on Communities should include more detailed | project on employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary | 3.4 for requirements for |
| | | | valued components. These detailed value components should include: | income; training and skills development; business opportunities and | geographic and temporal |
| | | | economic benefit and well-being, distribution of benefits, training and | overall community wellness as separate and distinct evaluations as | scopes. |
| | | | skill development, community wellness and community confidence and | described in Section 7.13 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of | |
| | | | influence over the project. | Reference. This scope addresses the issues identified by the reviewer. | |
| | | | DFN also supports NDDB recommendations for more detailed | Issues such as employment targets will be considered in the design of | |
| | | | information and inquiry into economic effects and wellbeing. Specifically, | SCML's socio-economic initiatives. The Cooperation Agreements | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | DFN supports NDDB work towards identifying employment targets, analyzing what barriers there may be to achieve those targets, reducing barriers and tracking success toward meeting those targets. | between SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step along the way and will continue to be involved. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 4 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 2. Geographic scope | Comment On page 18 of the ToR, Selwyn outlines the minimum geographic scope for Assessment of Valued Components. For the wildlife and wildlife habitat section, Selwyn states "Dependent upon species/population ranges and habitat requirements and also on potential effect being evaluated. " DFN finds that the geographic scope for the Wildlife and Wildlife habitat section to be vague. Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn provide greater detail on the geographic scope for wildlife species, particularly for the Nahanni Caribou Herd, as it is a Key line of inquiry within the DAR. | Agree with reviewer comment. RECOMMENDATION Adopt the wording recommended by Parks Canada: "Defined on a species-specific basis as an area large enough to assess potential impacts at a population level, taking into consideration the seasonal movements, migratory movements, and lifecycle requirements of each species". | Both Party and SCML agree on this point. TOR stays broad and non-prescriptive to allow species-specific habitat and biological needs to be included. See section 3.3 for updated DAR geographic scope requirements. |
| 5 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 3. Engagement | Comment On page 11, Selwyn lists that they have a life-of-mine cooperation agreement with DFN. DFN has referenced our files and has been unable to locate a life-of-mine cooperation agreement. We did, however, find meeting notes that there was an Executive Committee meeting where DFN and Selwyn discussed life-of-mine agreements on June 9, 2010. There has also been a change of staff during the time period that the meeting took place and the present. Recommendation DFN requests that Selwyn share the life-of-mine cooperation agreement with DFN. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The life-of-mine Cooperation Agreement is with NDDB as directed by DFN RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment | No comment/no change |
| 6 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 4. Valued Components | Comment On page 15 and 16, Selwyn lists the valued components to be included in the DAR. For wildlife and wildlife habitat, Selwyn lists Northern mountain woodland caribou (Nahanni Caribou Herd), moose, grizzly bear, wolverine, breeding birds, cliff nesting raptors and waterfowl. Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn consider including Dall Sheep and mountain goats if they are present in the vicinity of the HPAR. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Mountain Goats Mountain goats have been identified in a small centre of habitation in the headwaters of March Creek – a tributary that crosses the HPAR at km 53.3. Mountain goats are known to be sensitive to aircraft overflight activity. Hence SCML has limited the mountain goat survey efforts to minimize frequency of disturbance to them. Since 2007 biologists conducting the surveys have made 12 mountain goat observations that indicate that there are at least 10 mountain goats utilizing a traditional range here. The closest proximity that the HPAR comes to range used by mountain goats based on these surveys is at the Steel Creek bridge (km 62.7) which is about 4 km northwest of a south-facing escarpment | Dall's sheep and Mountain Goat are included in the TOR as part a component of Subject of Note: Wildlife and wildlife habitat. For greater context, Selwyn should include information on any species the project has the potential to affect. The project's potential to affect a species should determine the extent of SCML's |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--------------|------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | used by the goats. It is unlikely that the goats will be exposed to HPAR | investigation, which includes |
| | | | | activity. They should, however be identified as a subjects to consider | sensory disturbances. Section |
| | | | | and mitigations measures should be included to prevent potential | 5.1.7 and 6.2.6 outline the |
| | | | | disturbance from other activities such as avalanche control. | requirements for SCML's |
| | | | | Mountain Sheep | investigation. |
| | | | | Caribou post-calving surveys during mid-summer serve well to detect | |
| | | | | mountain sheep as they both occur in the same habitable range during | |
| | | | | this season. Since 2007 SCML has conducted intensive post-calving | |
| | | | | surveys of an area of the Selwyn Mountains that includes the HPAR | |
| | | | | corridor and is 2446 km ² in size, utilizing over 60 hours of survey flight | |
| | | | | time. The surveys detected 2 female mountain sheep transiting through | |
| | | | | an area about 7.5 km south of XY camp (which is located in the Yukon). | |
| | | | | Subsequent survey of the area did not locate these sheep. Hence they | |
| | | | | must have moved on to more suitable range, as they would not have | |
| | | | | survived a winter in the HPAR area. Mountain sheep are known to | |
| | | | | inhabit snow-shadow regions and semi-arid climates. Snow conditions | |
| | | | | in the ungulate study areas likely are too excessive for mountain sheep | |
| | | | | to occur there. SCML is not aware of any previous surveys or historical | |
| | | | | records that identify mountain sheep as a component species in this | |
| | | | | area. Therefore, mountain sheep have not been identified as a Subject | |
| | | | | to consider in the wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Add mountain goats to the list of Subjects to consider for the Wildlife | |
| | | | | and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| | | | | 2. Do not add Dall's sheep to this list. | |
| 7 | Dehcho First | 4. Valued | Comment Selwyn also lists Traditional Land Use and harvesting as valued | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Detailed information on TK |
| | Nations: | Components | components under the DAR with subjects to consider as past and current | Section 7.9 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference includes | use and studies will be |
| | Carrie | | traditional use. | the consideration of fishing, hunting, trapping and gathering of fish, | provided in the DAR. See ToR |
| | Breneman | | Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn provide more explicit | wildlife and vegetation for human use. Human use includes, for | sections 5.2.2 and 6.2.10. |
| | | | detail on what traditional land use and harvesting activities they are | example, food, medicine, furs, or the dissemination of culture. SCML | |
| | | | currently considering under this section. We understand that the list is | would consider the effects of the project on such traditional activities | |
| | | | preliminary and may be subject to change, however, providing a | should future consultations or currently available or traditional | |
| | | | preliminary list would provide a starting point for DFN and other | knowledge studies that might be undertaken determine that the area is | |
| | | | reviewers to consider. | utilized for such purposes. Section 4.2.2 of the Developer's Proposed | |
| | | | | Terms of Reference also includes the consideration of Aboriginal | |
| | | | | recreational and commercial harvesting should these activities be | |
| | | | | undertaken in the area. | |
| | | | | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) noted areas | |
| | | | | to the north of Howard's Pass as being utilized by the Mountain Dene | |
| | | | | for generations, and as being part of their traditional lands, though the | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--------------|---------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| | | | | younger generations rarely access this region for subsistence activities | |
| | | | | in current times. To our knowledge, no documented traditional | |
| | | | | knowledge pertinent to the HPAR area is available from the Dehcho | |
| | | | | First Nation. The Naha Dehé Dene of Nahanni Butte do not currently | |
| | | | | access the area for subsistence activities, but they harvest animals from | |
| | | | | the Nahanni Caribou Herd (whose range includes the HPAR corridor) | |
| | | | | when the caribou are in their winter range along the South Nahanni | |
| | | | | River. | |
| | | | | Traditional knowledge studies that might be undertaken may provide | |
| | | | | further insight into traditional values and past and present uses of lands | |
| | | | | surrounding the HPAR. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION: | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 8 | Dehcho First | 5. Assessment | Comment Selwyn will identify and assess the effects of the development | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Consideration for artificial |
| | Nations: | of | on the biophysical and human environment. 5.1 DFN notes that Selwyn is | This topic is included in the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference | light is included in section |
| | Carrie | Environmental | considering artificial light as an environmental impact on wildlife. | (bullet 2 under Proposed subjects of note in Section 3.2.5, and Section | ToR 6.2.2. |
| | Breneman | Impacts and | Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn consider the following | 7.2.2.2). The recommendation is useful information for the | |
| | | Cumulative | when including artificial light as an environmental impact on wildlife: | development of the DAR. | |
| | | Effects | Artificial lights used at night alter the natural patterns of daytime and | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | night and although this effect is not well understood, however, several | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | studies indicate that light pollution has an adverse effect on wildlife | | |
| | | | (Longcore and Rich 2004; Miller 2006; Jones and Francis 2003). Studies | | |
| | | | indicate that attraction to and disorientation from artificial lights at night | | |
| | | | can result in an increase in structure related mortality, particularly for | | |
| | | | bird species (Longcore and Rich 2004; Jones and Francis 2003). In | | |
| | | | contrast, artificial light may also be avoided by wildlife causing | | |
| | | | displacement. Finally, night-time artificial light can also alter predator- | | |
| | | | prey dynamics by increasing predation levels (Jones and Francis 2003). | | |
| 9 | Dehcho First | 5. Assessment | Recommendation 5.2. In Section 7.6 Fish and Aquatic Habitat, DFN | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Concern captured in |
| | Nations: | of | recommends Selwyn consider the effects of hanging culverts on aquatic | Hanging culverts are typically seen in high gradient areas. Fish habitat | sufficient detail in TOR and |
| | Carrie | Environmental | ecosystems (if culverts are part of their design plan). Healthy aquatic | along the HPAR is restricted to watercourses with maximum | through assessment of the |
| | Breneman | Impacts and | habitats and ecosystem functions require habitat connectivity. Hanging | demonstrated gradients only between 5 to 10%. Many culverts only | issue of concern, fish |
| | | Cumulative | culverts act as a barrier to habitat connectivity by altering the flow of | become hanging after many years and as a result of road-bed erosion | passage/blockage. |
| | | Effects | water and blocking the movement of fish and other aquatic organisms. | along the side of the road prism. SCML considers that proper | |
| 1 | | | Hanging culverts can prevent fish from reaching key areas of their | installation and maintenance of culverts at all watercourse crossings, | |
| 1 | | | habitat (such as spawning or feeding grounds), which results in lower fish | not just fish-bearing, should incorporate measures to prevent hanging | |
| 1 | | | populations, less species diversity and lower genetic diversity to keep | culverts as a means of preserving water quality throughout the | |
| | | | populations healthy. The effects of hanging culverts can extend beyond | watershed downstream of all crossings. However, a separate study on | |
| 1 | | | fish species. Many other species such as birds, water shrews and minks | this is not required. Section 7.2.5.1 includes "effects of watercourse | |
| | | | feed on and rely upon abundant fish and/or aquatic insects populations. | crossings" and "blockages to movement", which covers consideration of | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | In a study published in 2008 (Park et al 2008), 50% of the culverts | the potential for hanging culverts to develop. | |
| | | | surveyed (in four watersheds within Alberta) were hanging and the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | occurrence of a hanging culvert was positively and significantly related to | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 10 | Dahaha Finat | F A | culvert age and reach slope. | DATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | TOD was data identify what |
| 10 | Dehcho First | 5. Assessment of | Comment 5.3 In Section 7.7 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat, Selwyn outlines that they will evaluate the effect of the project on wildlife and wildlife | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION While SCML is aware of this as an issue and has included effects on | TOR needs to identify what areas to assess and watch out |
| | Nations: Carrie | Environmental | habitat. | predator-prey relationships as a topic for assessment (Section 7.1.1.3 | for, but Selwyn is responsible |
| | Breneman | Impacts and | Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn considers the following | for caribou and Section 7.2.6.4 for wildlife populations in general). | for determining an |
| | Dicticilian | Cumulative | within this section: | SCML would prefer to keep this topic as it is in the Developer's | appropriate methodology. If |
| | | Effects | - Effects on predator-prey relationships | Proposed Terms of Reference and not specify assessment of a list of | DFN has concerns with the |
| | | | In this section, Selwyn indicates that they will consider "effects on | possible aspects of effects on predator-prey relationships. Quantifying | methodology, it can seek |
| | | | predator-prey relationships including for birds and bird eggs". DFN | project effects on predator-prey dynamics is difficult and there are no | elaboration in the IR rounds. |
| | | | recommends Selwyn consider the effect of both direct predation on prey | reasonable methods for quantifying some of the aspects listed, such as | |
| | | | and the effect of stress on prey (if the predator population increases or is | "intimidation" or stress on wildlife populations. | It is worthwhile to note that |
| | | | redistributed). The cost of | RECOMMENDATION | the TOR represents minimal |
| | | | defensive strategies (against predators) on caribou can include reduced | No change recommended based on this comment. | requirements and that the |
| | | | energy income, energetic investment in defensive structures, lower | | DAR can elaborate or expand |
| | | | mating success and increased vulnerability to other predators. | | on any additional predicted |
| | | | A study conducted by Preisser et al (2005) found that the impact of | | impacts. |
| | | | intimidation on prey demographics was at least as strong as direct consumption. | | |
| | | | When considering the effect of predator-prey relationships with | | |
| | | | reference to the Nahanni Caribou Herd, DFN also recommends that | | |
| | | | Selwyn consider increased efficiency for travel from reduced snow along | | |
| | | | the HPAR (for both the Nahanni Caribou Herd and predators). | | |
| 11 | Dehcho First | 5. Assessment | Comment In Section, 7.7 Selwyn also considers increased human-wildlife | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | No changes required - TOR |
| | Nations: | of | conflicts. | RECOMMENDATION | captures this issue, as |
| | Carrie | Environmental | Recommendation DFN recommends Selwyn consider wildlife attractants | Revise Section 7.2.6.2 to "Potential for and measures to reduce conflicts | identified by Selwyn. See |
| | Breneman | Impacts and | within this section particularly during the construction phase. | (e.g., bear encounters) and wildlife attractants in camps and during | Table 1. |
| | | Cumulative | | construction and maintenance activities." | |
| | | Effects | | | |
| 12 | Dehcho First | 6. Project | Comment On page 30, Selwyn indicates that they will consider avalanche | RECOMMENDATION SCAL agrees with this semment | Both parties agree. See ToR |
| | Nations: Carrie | Description for Operations | and terrain hazard management control during the road maintenance phase. | SCML agrees with this comment. | section 6.2.6.1 (2). |
| | Breneman | Phase | Recommendation DFN recommends Selwyn make the link between | | |
| | Dictionali | Triusc | avalanche control and potential impacts to wildlife within the DAR, | | |
| | | | specifically outlining protocol to detect wildlife presence when | | |
| | | | considering avalanche control. | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|
| 13 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 7. Alternatives within the project | Comment DFN remains concerned regarding the traffic volumes proposed along the HPAR. Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn provide a consideration of seasonal decreases in transportation volume or actions that may trigger decreases in transportation. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This will be considered in the Alternatives Assessment (Section 8.2-Alternatives within the Project and 8.3-Alternatives Analysis). RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Seasonal effects on traffic volume are included in the TOR. See section 5.2.1.4 (3) and 6.2.12.2 (3). |
| 14 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 8. Management Plans | Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn provide a preliminary list of management plans associated with the DAR. We acknowledge that Selwyn has provided mention of management plans associated with the DAR throughout the document; however, it would be helpful for reviewers to have an initial list of management plans in one location in the document. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Table 11.1 of the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) provides a list of the management plans being developed by SCML along with other proposed management plans that would be included in the DAR. The number and nature of these plans will continue to evolve throughout the assessment process. Section 5.5 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference indicates that SCML will provide a list of all monitoring and management plans as part of the DAR, and that these plans, in either final or interim versions will be submitted as appropriate to the DAR for adequacy review. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | See ToR sections 4.11 and 9. |
| 15 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 9. Commitment Table | Recommendation DFN recommends Selwyn provide a summary of commitments made in the HPAR DAR. In this case, commitments are intended to address project-specific issues raised by the reviewers and others. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENDATION SCML recommends that the Terms of Reference require that a summary of commitments made by SCML in the DAR and additional commitments made to address project-specific issues raised during the DAR review process be prepared and updated periodically. | See ToR sections 2.4 and 9. |
| 16 | Dehcho First Nations: Carrie Breneman | 10. ToR Concordance Table | Recommendation DFN recommends that Selwyn include ToR concordance table to append to the HPAR DAR. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENDATION SCML recommends that the Terms of Reference require SCML to include a concordance table as part of the HPAR DAR. | Both Party and SCML agree on this point. See TOR section 2.4. |
| 1 | GNWT - Lands: Kyle Christiansen | Selwyn Chihong, Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project | Comment Inspectors have no concerns with the proposed terms of reference. Recommendation Accept the terms of reference. | No response required. | No response required. |
| 1 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | General File | Comment Signed GNWT comments letter - HPAR upgrade EA - Developer's Proposed ToR | No response is needed to this cover letter. | No response required. |
| 2 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | p.10, Section 1.4 - Legal context of | Comment In the PDR, SCML appears to state that portions of the proposed project "could potentially be exempted from Part 5, which covers matters pertaining to the [MVEIRB]" under "section 157.1 of the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Section 3.1 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference describes the scope of the development that is subject to a review under the | 157.1 does not apply to the HPAR upgrade EA. The ToR will not make reference to |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| | | Terms of Reference/scop e of development; pdf-page 179 (text-page 165) of the Project Description Report (Public Registry item #9). | MVRMA." Recommendation For and fairness for all parties, GNWT requests either that SCML clarify this statement, and its applicability to this proceeding, or that the MVEIRB indicate definitively the applicability or not, to any extent, of MVRMA section 157.1 to this proceeding. | MVRMA. As indicated in the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) (Section 9.1) and reflected in the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference, SCML will not be assessing construction impacts of already built structures or components which are exempt under Section 157.1 of the MVRMA. RECOMMENDATION The Terms of Reference should make direct reference to the February 27, 2006 MVLWB Staff Report, where the Board recognized that certain activities related to the HPAR are exempt from Part 5 of the MVRMA under provisions of Section 157.1. This includes activities that were assessed and then permitted under Land Use Permits and Water Licenses prior to the establishment of the Mackenzie Valley Resource | the 2006 decision as it is not relevant to this EA. The use of existing infrastructure will be considered in this EA. Any past effects from the existing HPAR will be considered in the assessment of cumulative effects. |
| 3 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Voice - pp 10- 12 Section 2.2 – Incorporation of Traditional Knowledge, Section 2.3 – Public Engagement | Comment The final Terms of Reference will be a series of directives from the Review Board to the developer. It is important that, to maintain an appearance of fairness with respect to the implementation of the EA process, the Terms of Reference not be seen as a platform for promotion of the development. In several places, the Developer's Proposed TOR appears to present conclusions about the development, rather than directive statements for impact assessment. It is important that MVEIRB communicate its conclusions in relation to the development's beneficial or adverse impacts on the Mackenzie Valley in the appropriate document, i.e. the Report of Environmental Assessment. Recommendation Section 2.2, as well as 2.3, of the DAR reads more as a 'log of engagement' than as a directive to the company. Please remove and replace with instructions regarding 'appropriate incorporation of TK in the DAR.' There are several examples of inappropriate voice throughout the Terms of Reference. GNWT requests that the MVEIRB review the Terms of Reference for such instances, and remove as appropriate. | Management Act. RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The information provided in the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference was intended to inform the Board of SCML's commitments to the incorporation of traditional knowledge and public engagement. RECOMMENDATION The Final Terms of Reference issued by the Board should reflect these commitments. | Noted, addressed in ToR |
| 4 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Voice | Comment None Recommendation Remove company logo. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENATION: The final Terms of Reference will need to be a MVEIRB document. The SCML logo should be removed. | Noted, addressed in ToR |
| 5 | GNWT - Lands: Paul | Voice - p. 48, Section 9, | Comment The final paragraph summarizes the developer's views. Recommendation Remove last paragraph from section '9 Cumulative | RATONALE The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference is based on SCML's | Noted, addressed in ToR |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | Mercredi | Cumulative Effects | Effects.' GNWT acknowledges that MVEIRB may choose to provide direction on these matters in the final TOR. | experience in conducting cumulative effects assessment, available guidance material and past EA practice in the NWT. In this case, the consideration of beneficial effects, the effects of accidents and malfunctions and the effects of the environment on the project are not considered to be appropriate subjects for consideration in a cumulative effects assessment. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 6 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Voice | Comment At various places, there appears to be instructions for 'discussion of risk,' as opposed to a quantitative (and where appropriate qualitative) presentation of impacts (be they beneficial or adverse) to the environment from the development. This is apparent most in the first Key line of inquiry. Recommendation Throughout the Terms of Reference change to language that best fosters a robust and balanced presentation of impacts from the development. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment RECOMMENDATION The Terms of Reference should be reviewed to ensure the term "risk" is used in the context of an assessment of potential accidents and malfunctions (e.g., the risk of spills, geohazards) rather than environmental effects. | Noted, addressed in ToR. The final ToR will direct the developer to conduct a quantitative and where appropriate, qualitative, risk assessment. This will be made explicit through the description of requirements for the KLOI of Accidents and Malfunctions. |
| 7 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Voice | Comment Tables 3, 4 and 5 - for a directive document - appear to have unnecessarily restricted the MVEIRB's ability to scope appropriately for this EA. Recommendation Remove the rationale portion of the tables, as well as the inherent restrictive language. | SCML has completed the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference in the template provided by the MVEIRB which requires the provision of a rationale for the Board to consider. | The information in the tables in question are overly specific for a ToR. These tables were removed from the ToR and replaced with generic direction to the Developer to describe appropriate boundaries in the DAR. |
| 8 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Scope of development, operational phase | Comment Various items regarding traffic management require analysis during this EA. In the context of any risk assessment, assessors must evaluate the impact with the likelihood of a certain event. In order to assess the impact of a spill of a reagent, it is appropriate to have knowledge of the properties of that reagent. The same is true for all other materials that would be transported along the upgraded HPAR. Recommendation Add: vehicular speed; accident response time; listing of all material, their properties and amounts, and frequency of transport. | RATIONALE These items are covered in Table 1 under operations. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment | These items are included in the scope of development considerations (Tables: 1, 2 and 3) |
| 9 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 3.3 Geographic scope | Comment Table 3 lists a number of valued components, including the second-last row listing potentially affected communities. This listing is too restrictive. Recommendation Please broaden the listing to include the communities of the Mackenzie Valley, as well as those of Ross River, Yukon and Watson Lake, Yukon - the MVEIRB's mandate is broad enough to include | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The list of potentially affected communities proposed in the Draft terms of reference is based on the discussions with SSI, DFN and MVLWB. Expanding to the communities of the "Mackenzie Valley" seems excessive considering the distances involved, the lack of potential effects of this project and the traditional use of the HPAR area. | The list of communities in the ToR is appropriate. No change required. Under the MVRMA the Review Board can and will consider potential effects to all |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | | them and other NWT communities. | RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | communities and peoples of the Mackenzie Valley. The listing of potentially affected communities in the ToR does not limit the Review Board from considering other communities should evidence be brought forward during this EA that indicates potential effects. |
| 10 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 3.3 Geographic Scope (Table 3, Table 4) | Comment The minimum geographic scope for the assessment of Heritage Resources in Table 2 is "Project footprint and within 30 m of the edge of the project footprint." The rationale for this scope, provided in Table 4, is "this distance of 30 m from the proposed disturbance conforms to the Mackenzie Valley Land Use Regulations, section 6(a)." These statements do not acknowledge Conformity Requirement 4 of the Sahtu Land Use Plan: "1) Land use activities must not be located within 500 m of known or suspected burial sites, or within 150 m of known or suspected archaeological sites, unless measures are developed in cooperation with the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, affected communities, or in the case of burial sites, with affected families where possible, to fully mitigate all impacts to the site. The Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre agrees that a study area for the archaeological impact assessment (AIA) of the project based on the project footprint and 30 m from the edge of the project footprint is sufficient for the HPAR, but the proponent will need to consider Conformity Requirement 4 when determining how to manage archaeological sites recorded in the study area during the AIA. Recommendation Update Table 3 and 4 to account for CR#4 of the Sahtu Land Use Plan. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees with the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre that a study area for the archaeological impact assessment (AIA) of the project based on the project footprint and 30 m from the edge of the project footprint is sufficient for the HPAR. SCML is aware of the land use plans and regulations identified by the reviewer and will comply with them as they apply to HPAR. SCML acknowledges the role that CR#4 of the Sahtu Land Use Plan will play in the management of archaeological sites recorded in the study area. RECOMMENATION Tables 3 and 4 should be updated to include reference to the requirements of relevant provisions of existing land use plans. | The Review Board understands that the Developer will include the requested information in its DAR. Tables 3 and 4 were replaced with sections 3.3 and 3.4. The requested information will be included in these sections. |
| 11 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Scope of assessment, valued components | Comment Lakes and other waterbodies are not explicitly mentioned in Table 2. Recommendation Add lakes to scope of assessment along route, to the extent there are any. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Fish and Aquatic habitat is listed in Table 2 which includes lakes and wetlands as a Subject to consider. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment | The requested information is found in Tables 1, 2 and 3. |
| 12 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 3.4 Temporal Scope Table 5 | Comment The temporal scope and rationale (Table 5) for Heritage Resources is limited to the construction period of the project. In some cases, such as the Tibbitt to Contwoyto Road, archaeological sites adjacent to the road are monitored on an annual basis to ensure that | RECOMMENDATION Agree with the recommended change, with the following wording: "Heritage resources will also be considered for operation and project closure phases where appropriate." | The information requested is found in Table 1, 2 and 3. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | they are not being impacted by road operations. Archaeological site | | |
| | | | avoidance must also be maintained during closure activities. As the | | |
| | | | results of the archaeological impact assessment (AIA) of the HPAR are | | |
| | | | not yet available, the GNWT does not know if specific measures related | | |
| | | | to heritage resource protection will be required for the operations and | | |
| | | | closure phases of the project, but recommend that the developer | | |
| | | | considers this possibility in the DAR. | | |
| | | | Recommendation Add operation and closure project phases to the | | |
| | | | temporal scope in Table 5. | | |
| 13 | GNWT - | Page 15 - Table | Comment None | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | No change made. This is a |
| | Lands: Paul | 1 - Operations | Recommendation Add cleaning the vehicles of contaminants before | Table 1 is a summary of the scope of development by project phases. It | potential course of |
| | Mercredi | | getting onto the road. | is not intended to summarize mitigation measures that will be proposed | mitigation, not an |
| | | | | in the DAR. Cleaning of vehicles is a potential mitigation measure and is | information requirement for |
| | | | | not appropriate for the TOR. | the ToR. Further, Table 1 was |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | replaced. This concern can |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment | be explored during the EA. |
| 14 | GNWT - | Page 15, Table | Comment While erosion and sediment control are specifically included | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | This information is found in |
| | Lands: Paul | 1 - Sediment | under "construction" and "closure" there is no mention of sediment and | | Table 2, under Road |
| | Mercredi | and Erosion | erosion control measures under "Operations". Sediment and erosion | | Maintenance. |
| | | Control | control will be important during bridge and culvert maintenance (which | | |
| | | | is listed under Operations) and dust control will still be required. | | |
| | | | Recommendation GNWT recommends that erosion and sediment control | | |
| | | | as well as dust control along the HPAR be included under Operations. | | |
| 15 | GNWT - | Page 16, Table | Comment Section 3.2 lists Arctic grayling and lake trout under fish and | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The information requested is |
| | Lands: Paul | 2 - Ecosystem | aquatic habitat but the rationale for the selection of these species is | Bull trout | found in the following |
| | Mercredi | Components - | unclear. Given the presence of Bull Trout within the nearby Flat River | Based on work undertaken by SCML and on literature review of recent | sections. Section 3.3.5 of the |
| | | Fish and aquatic | and their current status - Federal Species at Risk Act : Under | papers on bull trout distribution, it is highly unlikely that bull trout | ToR directs the developer to |
| | | habitat | Consideration; COSEWIC Assessment : Special Concern, NWT General | occur in the Little Nahanni River or upper Flat River watersheds. | consider all fish species. |
| | | | Status Rank : May Be At Risk | Fish surveys were conducted by Parks, DFO and others, 2004-2007 with | Section 5.1.8 directs the |
| | | | (http://www.nwtspeciesatrisk.ca/en/content/bull-trout), it may | a primary aim of documentation of bull trout distribution in the South | developer to provide |
| | | | appropriate to consider Bull Trout as a Valued Component if there is a | Nahanni watershed. Sites in the Little Nahanni, Steel Creek and Flat | background and baseline |
| | | | potential it that may occur in the project area. GNWT notes that this was | Lakes were included. Habitat favourable to bull trout was targeted. The | information on all relevant |
| | | | also mentioned by both DFO and CPAWS at the October 15th, 2015 | study included literature review and use of local knowledge. Extensive | fish. Section 6.2.5 directs the |
| | | | scoping session in Yellowknife. | surveys over four years did not find any bull trout upstream of Virginia | developer to conduct an |
| | | | Recommendation GNWT recommends the inclusion of Bull Trout as a | Falls. The authors consider that the few previous unverified records | effects assessment of fish |
| | | | Valued Component and/or rationale for the selection of only Arctic grayling and lake trout as "subjects to consider" under "Fish and Aquatic | upstream of Virginia Falls were likely misidentified lake trout. (Babaluk, J. A., Sawatzky, C. D., Watkinson, D. A., Tate, D. P., Mochnacz, N. J., & | species potentially impacted by the proposed HPAR |
| | | | Habitat". | Reist, J. D. (2015). Distributions of Fish Species within the South | project. |
| | | | Παριτατ . | Nahanni River Watershed, Northwest Territories. Winnipeg: Canadian | project. |
| | | | | ivariarini river watershed, Northwest Territories. Winnipeg: Canadian | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3064. Fisheries and | |
| | | | | Oceans Canada.) None of the reports of past aquatic inventories in the | |
| | | | | area indicated bull trout as present. They were not detected in the fish | |
| | | | | and fish habitat survey conducted in 2014 by Triton Environmental | |
| | | | | Services for SCML (HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report June 2015 | |
| | | | | section 4.2.6). It is highly improbable that multiple sampling methods | |
| | | | | across all sample sites would not have detected this species had it been | |
| | | | | present. | |
| | | | | Selection of VC fish species | |
| | | | | Arctic grayling and lake trout were selected for special attention | |
| | | | | (subjects to consider) as they are considered the species most likely to | |
| | | | | be affected by the development, based on their presence in or near the | |
| | | | | streams crossing the road, and the lakes and river near the road, and on | |
| | | | | their sensitivity, especially during spawning and rearing, to water | |
| | | | | quality degradation and habitat disturbance. Nonetheless, the | |
| | | | | proposed VC is 'Fish and aquatic habitat'. This is inclusive of all fish | |
| | | | | species present in at the stream crossings and in the downstream zone | |
| | | | | of potential influence, and is inclusive of overwintering and rearing | |
| | | | | habitat. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Do not add bull trout as a Subject to consider for the Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat VC (Table 2). | |
| | | | | 2. For clarity, revise the Subjects to consider for the VC Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat (Table 2) to: "year-round effects on fish species present with | |
| | | | | particular consideration of Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and | |
| | | | | rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity." | |
| 16 | GNWT - | Page 16 – Table | Comment The project may have impacts on more than just the Nahanni | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The KLOI includes effects to |
| | Lands: Paul | 2 - Valued | Caribou Herd. Adjacent herds (Redstone Mountain Caribou and Finlayson | The Finlayson herd is potentially affected by the proposed Selwyn mine | all caribou. The focus is |
| | Mercredi | Components – | Herds) might be impacted by the project (Reference COSEWIC Report - | in areas to the west of the mine, but its range is not along the HPAR and | maintained on the Nahanni |
| | | Wildlife and | http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Caribou_No | it is not potentially affected by the HPAR. The Redstone herd is well to | Caribou Herd. |
| | | wildlife habitat | rthern_Central_Southern_2014_e.pdf). | the north and is not potentially affected. There is no evidence that | |
| | | | Recommendation Change from "Northern mountain woodland caribou | these herds overlap with the study area. | |
| | | | (Nahanni Caribou Herd)" to "Northern mountain woodland caribou" in | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | the scope of assessment. | Maintain the focus on the Nahanni Caribou Herd for the Key line of | |
| | | | the coope of assessment. | inquiry (do not replace this with "northern mountain woodland | |
| | | | | caribou") | |
| 17 | GNWT - | Table 2: Valued | Comment The Heritage Resources valued component should list burial | RECOMMENDATION | The information requested is |
| 1′ | Lands: Paul | Components/H | sites as a separate category. | The subjects to consider for the Heritage Resources VC should be made | found in Section 3.2.5 of the |
| | Mercredi | uman/ecosyste | Recommendation Add burial sites to Heritage Resource valued | consistent with the definition of "heritage resources" in the MVRMA to | ToR. |
| | iviercieur | I | _ | include "archaeological or historic sites, burial sites, artifacts and other | TOIL. |
| | 1 | m components | component in Table 2. | include archaeological of historic sites, burial sites, arthacts and other | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | objects of historical, cultural or religious significance, and historical or | |
| | | | | cultural records". | |
| 18 | GNWT - | Page 16, Table | Comment Regarding "Water and Sediment Quality" the qualifier related | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The requested considerations |
| | Lands: Paul | 2- Physical | to water and stream sediment is related to spills. GNWT notes that | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | are found in the KLOI for |
| | Mercredi | Environment | "spills" are inclusive of both hydrocarbons and sewage, as well as | RECOMMENDATION | Accidents and Malfunctions. |
| | | Components - Water and | sediment releases. Recommendation GNWT recommends that spills include hydrocarbons, | The Terms of Reference should be modified to give consideration to the effects of potential spills of hydrocarbons and sewage as well as | |
| | | sediment | sewage and sediment. | sediment releases. | |
| | | quality | sewage and sediment. | seument releases. | |
| 19 | GNWT - | Page 16 - Table | Comment | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR requests that the |
| | Lands: Paul | 2: Valued | Mountain goats and Dall's sheep are missing from the list of valued | Mountain Goats | Developer consider effects to |
| | Mercredi | Components - | components for wildlife. Most mountain goats in the NWT are in the | Mountain goats have been identified in a small centre of habitation in | all wildlife potentially |
| | | Ecosystem | Dehcho and there are not likely to be more than 1500 goats in the entire | the headwaters of March Creek – a tributary that crosses the HPAR at | affected by the proposed |
| | | Components - | NWT, which makes them the rarest large mammal in the territory. The | km 53.3. Mountain goats are known to be sensitive to aircraft over- | HPAR project. The developer |
| | | Wildlife and | range of mountain goats in the Sahtu is restricted to an area along and | flight activity. Hence SCML has limited the mountain goat survey efforts | will provide rationale in the |
| | | Wildlife Habitat | just north of the Settlement Area's southern boundary in the western side of the Mackenzie Mountains. It is likely that there are not more than | to minimize frequency of disturbance to them. Since 2007 biologists conducting the surveys have made 12 mountain goat observations that | DAR for which species were considered and which ones |
| | | | 200 mountain goats in the Sahtu and these represent the northernmost | indicate that there are at least 10 mountain goats utilizing a traditional | were not. Section 6.2.6 of the |
| | | | mountain goats in Canada. | range here. The closest proximity that the HPAR comes to range used | ToR requests an assessment |
| | | | The area around the Little Nahanni River also includes a resident | by mountain goats based on these surveys is at the Steel Creek bridge | on all wildlife and includes |
| | | | population of Dall's sheep that could date back to the end of the last | (km 62.7) which is about 4 km northwest of a south-facing escarpment | specific mention of mountain |
| | | | glaciations when the Mackenzie Mountains served as a refugium for | used by the goats. It is unlikely that the goats will be exposed to HPAR | goat. |
| | | | Dall's sheep and other species. Dall's sheep do not usually migrate over | activity. They should, however be identified as a subjects to consider | |
| | | | any great distances, and once removed from an area because of | and mitigations measures should be included to prevent potential | |
| | | | disturbance or other factors, will generally either be slow to recolonize | disturbance from other activities such as avalanche control. | |
| | | | or may permanently abandon the area. | Mountain Sheep | |
| | | | Recommendation Add mountain goat and Dall's sheep to the list of | Caribou post-calving surveys during mid-summer serve well to detect | |
| | | | wildlife VCs in Table 2. | mountain sheep as they both occur in the same habitable range during | |
| | | | | this season. Since 2007 SCML has conducted intensive post-calving | |
| | | | | surveys of an area of the Selwyn Mountains that includes the HPAR | |
| | | | | corridor and is 2446 km ² in size, utilizing over 60 hours of survey flight time. The surveys detected 2 female mountain sheep transiting through | |
| | | | | an area about 7.5 km south of XY camp (which is located in the Yukon). | |
| | | | | Subsequent survey of the area did not locate these sheep. Hence they | |
| | | | | must have moved on to more suitable range, as they would not have | |
| | | | | survived a winter in the HPAR area. Mountain sheep are known to | |
| | | | | inhabit snow-shadow regions and semi-arid climates. Snow conditions | |
| | | | | in the ungulate study areas likely are too excessive for mountain sheep | |
| | | | | to occur there. SCML is not aware of any previous surveys or historical | |
| | | | | records that identify mountain sheep as a component species in this | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | area. Therefore, mountain sheep have not been identified as a Subject | |
| | | | | to consider in the wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Add mountain goats to the list of Subjects to consider for the Wildlife | |
| | | | | and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| 20 | CANACT | D 46 T II | | 2. Do not add Dall's sheep to this list. | - 1 · 6 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 20 | GNWT - | Page 16 - Table | Comment The project may impact more than just traditional land use | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The information requested is |
| | Lands: Paul | 2: Valued | and harvesting within the study area, as the project falls within a wildlife | Recreational use is considered under the "Road, Lake and River Access and Use" VC. | found in Section 5.2.1.3 Tourism and Recreational |
| | Mercredi | Components - Ecosystem | management unit where there may be outfitters conducting guided hunting (Reference from NWT Summary of Hunting Regulations - | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Components - | Outfitters Management Area Map), page 17). | Commercial uses should be added as a Subject to consider under the | Use, Section 6.2.9, Non Aboriginal Hunting and |
| | | Human | Recommendation Add past and current commercial and recreational use | "Road, Lake and River Access and Use" VC. | Fishing, and Section 6.2.12. |
| | | Ecosystem | as subjects to consider. | Nodu, Lake and River Access and Ose VC. | rishing, and Section 0.2.12. |
| | | Components - | as subjects to consider. | | |
| | | Traditional land | | | |
| | | use, harvesting | | | |
| 21 | GNWT - | Page 17 - 3.2.4 - | Comment The project may have impacts on more than just the Nahanni | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The KLOI includes effects to |
| | Lands: Paul | Key Lines of | Caribou Herd. Adjacent herds (Redstone Mountain Caribou and Finlayson | The Finlayson herd is potentially affected by the proposed Selwyn mine | all caribou. The focus is |
| | Mercredi | Inquiry | Herds) might be impacted by the project (Reference COSEWIC Report - | in areas to the west of the mine, but its range is not along the HPAR and | maintained on the Nahanni |
| | | | http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Caribou_No | it is not potentially affected by the HPAR. The Redstone herd is well to | Caribou Herd. |
| | | | rthern_Central_Southern_2014_e.pdf). | the north and is not potentially affected. There is no evidence that | |
| | | | Recommendation Change the Key line of inquiry from "Nahanni Caribou | these herds overlap with the study area. | |
| | | | Herd" to "Northern mountain woodland caribou" to ensure that all | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | caribou herds that overlap with the study area are included in the | Maintain the focus on the Nahanni Caribou Herd for the Key line of | |
| | | | assessment. | inquiry (do not replace this with "northern mountain woodland | |
| | | | | caribou") | |
| 22 | GNWT - | Page 18, Table | Comment The developer has noted that the geographic scope of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The issue is addressed in |
| | Lands: Paul | 3 - Geographic | assessment related to fish and aquatic habitat should be limited to 100m | These distances are minimum distances to consider and do not restrict | Section 3.3, Geographic |
| | Mercredi | Scope - Fish and | downstream of the road and 200m downstream of a watercourse | the assessment. SCML agrees that the effects should be considered as | Scope and the KLOI for |
| | | fish habitat | crossing. The GNWT notes that the scope should be adjusted as required | far downstream as needed, and this is reflected in the wording for spill | Accidents and Malfunctions. |
| | | | should sensitive aquatic habitat be present in that area that may be | risk. Agree with the reviewer's comment that that spill risk should be | This includes a consideration |
| | | | impacted from a spill or malfunction (e.g. culvert wash-out and sediment | expanded to include malfunctions. | of the issues and |
| | | | release) beyond the aforementioned distances. Recommendation GNWT recommends that the scope not be limited to | RECOMMENDATION | recommendations made by the GNWT and Selwyn. |
| | | | set distances in the event that accidents or malfunctions may affect a | Replace "spill risk" with "accident and malfunction risk" in the "Water | the Givw rand Selwyn. |
| | | | wider range. Significance should be assessed as such and mitigation | and sediment" and the "Fish and aquatic habitat" VC rows. | |
| | | | planned accordingly. | and scument and the Tish and aquatic habitat ve lows. | |
| 23 | GNWT - | Page 18 - Table | Comment A 100 m distance from the road center line may not be a | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR directs the |
| | Lands: Paul | 3 - Minimum | sufficient distance to evaluate impacts of dust deposition or potential for | The distance of 100 m is a technically a reasonable distance for an | developer to provide a |
| | Mercredi | Geographic | introduction of invasive species. These effects may depend on the type | effects assessment around disturbed areas (e.g. widened road | geographic scope for each |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Scope for | of vegetation (height/density/species composition) adjacent to the road. | alignment, borrow pits, temporary construction camps). It is also | valued component in the |
| | | Assessment of | Effects of dust deposition should also include quarries, borrow pit and | important that Table 3 summarizes "Minimum Geographic Scope for | DAR. The issues raised in the |
| | | Valued | their access roads. | Assessment of Valued Components" and if effects are detected beyond | GNWT's recommendation are |
| | | Components - | Recommendation Change to "Dependent upon the type of vegetation | these thresholds they will be assessed, monitored and adaptively | suited for a review of the |
| | | Vegetation | adjacent to the road, borrow pits, quarries and their access roads and | managed. | DAR. The developer's |
| | | | the effects pathway under assessment" to leave room for flexibility to | RECOMMENDATION | response is appropriate for |
| | | | assess impacts that may occur beyond 100 m of the centre line of the | SCML agrees with an effects assessment of 100 m around disturbed | the DAR. |
| | | | road. | areas during all phases of the project. | |
| 24 | GNWT - | Page 24, | Comment Regarding "Water Quality and Quantity", the developer notes | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | For water course crossing |
| | Lands: Paul | Section 4.1.5 - | that "a general description of the hydrological characteristics for each | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) | that require alteration the |
| | Mercredi | Water Quality | major drainage and watercourse, as defined and rationalized by the | summarizes the 2014 program which included the installation of | developer is required to |
| | | and Quantity | developer." GNWT notes that more detailed information will be required | permanent bridges and the installation of culverts across major stream | provide detailed hydrological |
| | | | for crossing locations to ensure sufficient crossing structures and | crossings based on Q200 storm flows (see 5.1.4,1 Bridges and 5.14.2 | information. For existing |
| | | | associated construction mitigation measures are implemented. GNWT | Culverts). These activities received regulatory approval and were | watercourse crossings that |
| | | | notes that this was also raised by participants at the October 15th, 2015 | completed as planned in 2014. | will not be altered, the |
| | | | scoping session in Yellowknife. | | developer is required to |
| | | | Recommendation GNWT recommends detailed hydrological information | RECOMMENDATION | provide sufficient detail to |
| | | | be required for watercourse crossings to ensure adequate crossing | No change recommended based on this comment. | allow an assessment of |
| | | | structures and construction mitigation measures are implemented. | | potential effects that result |
| | | | | | from the use of them by the |
| | | | | | HPAR upgrade project. |
| | | | | | Previously assessed |
| | | | | | components will not be re- |
| | | | | | assessed but will be |
| | | | | | considered through the |
| | | | | | cumulative effects |
| | | | | | assessment. The cumulative |
| | | | | | effects assessment will |
| | | | | | consider how the effects of |
| | | | | | the currently proposed |
| 1 | | | | | development interact with |
| 1 | | | | | past, present, and reasonably |
| | | | | | foreseeable human activities |
| 25 | CNIMIT | D 24 | Command Name | CCNAL annual with the marian and an | and developments. |
| 25 | GNWT - | Page 24 - | Comment None | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | The information requested is |
| | Lands: Paul | Section 4.1.6 - | Recommendation Add "population status and trend" to bullet 1. Add | | found in ToR section 5.1.7. |
| 1 | Mercredi | Wildlife, Wildlife Habitat | "existing levels of habitat disturbance within the geographic areas of | | |
| | | | assessment selected for specific wildlife VCs" to bullet 2. | | |
| | | and Species at | | | |
| | <u>l</u> | Risk | | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 26 | GNWT - | Section 4.1.9; | Comment Seismicity as a factor in accidents and malfunctions, as well as | Rationale: | The scope of assessment for |
| | Lands: Paul | section 7.1.2; | a factor in 'effects of the environment on the development' is absent | The 2014 bridge construction project was an approved project that | this EA will consider effects |
| | Mercredi | section 7.3. | from the ToR, yet the entirety of this project sits in a seismically active | included the installation of eight new bridges over major streams and | to the environment that |
| | | | area. Seismicity can have great bearing on the environmentally safe | improved culvert crossings on major stream crossings. Provision of | result from the use of existing |
| | | | operation of this road. | previous work will be provided in the DAR but the assessment of these | infrastructure by the |
| | | | Recommendation Add seismicity, and bridge resilience in context of a | improvements should not be included in the scope of the | proposed HPAR upgrade |
| | | | seismically active area, to: Environmental and Geological Events that | environmental assessment. | project. Use of existing |
| | | | May Affect the Project; to Accidents and Malfunctions, and to Effects of | RECOMMENDATION | infrastructure includes the |
| | | | the Environment on the Project. | 1. Seismicity should be included in Effects of the Environment on the | bridges described above. |
| | | | | Project. | Previously assessed |
| | | | | 2. Bridge resilience should not be included as this was an approved | components will not be re- |
| | | | | 2014 project that is complete. | assessed but will be |
| | | | | | considered through the |
| | | | | | cumulative effects |
| | | | | | assessment. The cumulative |
| | | | | | effects assessment will |
| | | | | | consider how the effects of |
| | | | | | the currently proposed |
| | | | | | development interact with |
| | | | | | past, present, and reasonably |
| | | | | | foreseeable human activities |
| | | | | | and developments. Selwyn |
| | | | | | will provide a detailed |
| | | | | | description of the previously |
| | | | | | approved and existing |
| | | | | | facilities and infrastructure |
| | | | | | that will be used as part of |
| | | | | | the proposed project. This |
| | | | | | will include a discussion of |
| | | | | | how the existing |
| | | | | | infrastructure will be used in |
| | | | | | the context of the proposed |
| | | | | | development, and discussion |
| | | | | | of the capacity of existing |
| | | | | | infrastructure to support the |
| | | | | | proposed development. |
| 27 | GNWT - | p. 25, Section | Comment The sentence "Through community engagement, each First | SCML has offered the Board its evidence to date regarding which | The Review Board's ToR |
| | Lands: Paul | 4.2 Human | Nation has identified communities that would be most affected by the | communities would be affected and/or most affected by the Project | directs the developer to |
| | Mercredi | Environment | Project development" is based on the developer's summary of its | such that the Board can make its determination in the final Terms of | include all potentially |
| | | Requirements | engagement efforts. | Reference. | affected communities. Based |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
| | | | Recommendation The final TOR must be reflect MVEIRB's views of which | | on the evidence provided |
| | | | communities would be affected and/or most affected, based on the | | prior to the issuance of the |
| | | | Board's review of the evidence on the record to date. | | ToR the Review Board |
| | | | | | understands that potentially |
| | | | | | affected communities include |
| | | | | | Tulita, Norman Wells, |
| | | | | | Nahanni Butte, Ross River, |
| | | | | | and Watson Lake. This does |
| | | | | | not limit the Review Board |
| | | | | | from considering other |
| | | | | | communities that may be |
| | | | | | potentially affected. Should |
| | | | | | evidence be provided during |
| | | | | | the course of the EA that |
| | | | | | there are other potentially |
| | | | | | affected communities the |
| | | | | | Review Board will consider |
| | | | | | this evidence. |
| 28 | GNWT - | Section 4.2 | Comment Human environment information requirements' is a term that | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The concerns are addressed |
| | Lands: Paul | | is inclusive of both Indigenous and non-Indigenous Canadian residents in | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | in ToR Section 5.2, Human |
| | Mercredi | | the Mackenzie Valley [including the Yukon, in this case]. | RECOMMENDATION: | Environment Information |
| | | | Recommendation Please modify the language in the opening paragraphs | The introduction to Section 4.2 should be more clear that the | Requirements. |
| | | | of section 4.2 to reflect the broad nature of the MVEIRB's mandate in | description of the Human Environment shall be inclusive of both | |
| | | | relation to the human environment in the Mackenzie Valley, as well as in | Indigenous and non-Indigenous (Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal) | |
| | | | the Yukon as the case may be, to include both Indigenous and non- | residents. | |
| | | | Indigenous residents. | | |
| 29 | GNWT - | Page 26 - | Comment This section should acknowledge the value of harvesting to | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION: | The information requested is |
| | Lands: Paul | Section 4.2.2 - | resident and non-resident harvesters, as well as outfitters. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. Although Section 4.2.2 | found in ToR Section 5.2.1.3 |
| | Mercredi | Harvesting and | Recommendation Change the last bullet to "value of harvesting to | includes the consideration of recreational and commercial harvesting, | Tourism and Recreational |
| | | hunting | individuals, outfitters, and/or communities." | the value of harvesting to outfitters should be explicitly acknowledged | Use. The effects assessment |
| | | | | in addition to individuals and/or communities. | of the issue identified is |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION: | found in ToR Sections 6.2.9, |
| | | | | Change the last bullet to "value of harvesting to individuals, outfitters, | Non Aboriginal Hunting and |
| 20 | CNIMIT | Dago 21 Table | Commont As the project will ecour within the ways of switch because the | and/or communities." RECOMMENDATION | Fishing, and 6.2.12. The item is addressed in |
| 30 | GNWT - | Page 31 - Table | Comment As the project will occur within the range of grizzly bears, bear | | |
| | Lands: Paul | 6 - Project | awareness and safety training for personnel should be a specific | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Table 1, Temporary |
| | Mercredi | Description | consideration during all phases of the project. | | Construction Camps. |
| | | Outline for | Recommendation Add "bear awareness and safety training" to the end of the bullet that reads "wildlife attractant control and wildlife encounter" | | |
| | | Construction | | | |
| | | Phase - | minimization." | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | | Temporary construction camps | | | |
| 31 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 32 - Table 7 - Project Description for Operations Phase - Traffic and traffic control | Comment None Recommendation When evaluating "measures to prevent wildlife-vehicle collisions and to reduce impact of traffic on wildlife" the proponent should consider measures for detailed documentation of collisions to provide avenues for adaptive management of traffic to reduce impacts on wildlife." | RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | The recommendation is acknowledged and included in table 2, section Traffic and Traffic Control. |
| 32 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 5.3 Road Design Considerations | Comment Avoidance is the preferred management measure for any heritage resources in the project footprint. Recommendation Avoidance of heritage resources should be listed as a road design consideration in Section 5.3. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The focus of Section 5.3 is on providing relevant engineering design details upon which the effects assessment would be based. SCML notes that the HPAR Upgrade Project largely involves an existing road alignment. While avoidance of heritage resources is an objective, it is not considered a design consideration in the context of Section 5.3 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | The Review Board acknowledges both parties recommendations and views. The Review Board finds that the recommendation be included in section 3.1.4, Road Design Considerations. |
| 33 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 35 - Section 5.5 - Management and Monitoring Plans | Comment The proponent should consider opportunities for collaboration or linkages with existing regional monitoring programs and management plans when drafting their wildlife management and monitoring plan. Recommendation Add a sentence that says "In developing its monitoring and management plans, SCML will consider opportunities for collaboration or linkages with existing regional monitoring programs and management plans for VCs considered in the DAR." | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENDATION make the suggested addition without the final phrase "for VCs considered in the DAR" (as species are not VCs, this will avoid confusion). | Addressed in ToR section 3.1.5 |
| 34 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Key Lines of Inquiry (7.1) and Subjects of Note (7.2) – General comment | Comment GNWT notes that several sub-sections are blank (eg. p. 39: 7.1.3.1, 7.1.3.2, 7.1.3.3, 7.1.4.2, p. 40: 7.2.1; p. 46: 7.2.9.1, 7.2.10.2). Recommendation There should be no blank subsections in future versions of the TOR. | These sections are specific topics that are self-explanatory (rather than being blank). SCML has numbered these for the purposes of being able to clearly track where they are addressed in a concordance table, but this could certainly be revised to be just point form. SCML defers to the Board for this formatting decision. | The ToR addresses this issue. There are no blank headings. |
| 35 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Section 7.1.2. | Comment Presumably, if a truck with an environmentally harmful load were to overturn near a water crossing, or if something were to occur while crossing the bridge, what impacts would occur in the time between the accident occurring, and cleanup of the accident? What is the best response time for a worst case scenario(s), from detection, to dispatch, to on-scene, to wrap-up? In another example, would all trucks stop if there were an earthquake, until all bridges could be inspected by a qualified engineer? What | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference indicates that a risk-based approach will be used for Accidents and Malfunctions. This will include a number of scenarios with probabilities, consequences, root cause and other factors. SCML agrees that a number of worst case scenarios will be considered for the risk assessment but do not feel appropriate that the Terms of Reference should include additional details. | Additional detail on the GNWT's recommendation is included in the KLOI for Accidents and Malfunctions. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | | • | magnitude of earthquake would precipitate an inspection? What is the return-rate for earthquakes of various magnitude in this area? What is the seismic history of the area? Recommendation The TOR should require the developer to explore a worst, or a number of near-worst case scenarios in order ro properly assess the impacts associated with transport of reagents and hazardous material along the HPAR. These include truck accidents near water crossing, or on water crossings, as well as on land. This analysis could include an exploration of effects to land and water from a truck overturning into a waterbody or other area for any substance that would be transported along the HPAR. This necessitates an analysis of Materials Safety Data Sheets, in addition to all other substances that would be transported to the mine. | RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 36 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 7.1.4 "Benefits and effects on communities" | Afterwards, a robust analysis of likelihood can be conducted. Comment Regardless of the size of development, under MVRMA subsection 115(1), the MVEIRB is required to assess all proposed developments for impacts on the environment [be they beneficial or adverse impacts], in a way that considers the legislated requirement for the EA process to "have regard for the protection of the social, cultural and economic well being of residents and communities in the Mackenzie Valley." GNWT notes that while the baseline section of the Terms of Reference [section 4.2.7] lists "rates of crime and substance abuse," no assessment of those rates against the MVEIRB's mandate in the context of this development appear in section 7. Recommendation Add (a) line item(s) concerning socio-economic impact assessment (be they beneficial or adverse impacts) to list in section 7.1.4. GNWT notes that the scope of assessment and geographic scope should align appropriately with the new line item. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Section 7.13 includes the consideration of the potential for adverse effects on overall community wellness, which is sufficiently broad in scope to allow for the consideration of potential changes in rates of crime and substance abuse associated with the HPAR project. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | ToR Section 6.1.4.6, Human Health and Wellbeing, includes a consideration of the GNWT's recommendation. |
| 37 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Voice, 7.1.4, "Benefits and effects on communities" | Comment Similar to the above comment regarding presentation of impacts, the Key line of inquiry - 7.1.4 - that concerns 'Benefits and effects on communities' reads as a non-objective metric, where the purpose of the EA could be read as to gauge the developer's success in delivering benefits to communities, rather than assessing the development against the full context of section 115 of the MVRMA. Recommendation Remove the word 'benefit' and instead have that KLol read a more objective 'Effects to economic, social and community well-being.' | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees with the intent expressed by this comment. It was not SCML's intent to focus this "Key line of inquiry" exclusively on beneficial effects. RECOMMENDATION SCML recommends that this Key line of inquiry be renamed "Beneficial and Adverse effects on Communities". | The KLOI is called section 6.1.4, Benefits and Effects and on Communities. |
| 38 | GNWT - Lands: Paul | Page 41 - Section 7.2.2.2 - | Comment Noise emissions from aircraft associated with the project should be included in the assessment of noise emissions from vehicles | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Aircraft support is not required for this project, with the exception of | The ToR requires an assessment of all noise |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | Mercredi | Noise and vibration | Recommendation Change bullet 1 to read "noise emissions from vehicles (including aircraft), equipment, and stationary sources such as crushers." | emergencies. It is therefore unclear why the scope of the environmental assessment should include aircraft. RECOMMENDATION | sources. If there are no aircraft associated with the proposed HPAR project then an effects assessment of this |
| | | | | SCML does not agree with this Comment. | source of noise is not required. ToR Section 6.2.2, Noise, Vibration, and Light provides direction on this subject. |
| 39 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 42, Section 7.2.3.2 - Water and Sediment Quality | Comment Acid Rock drainage – the HPAR upgrade will be an 80-km linear development requiring much crushed rock, with an as yet unknown potential for acid-rock-drainage along the entire length. The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference mentions acid rock drainage and metal leaching, but not in a context of potential impacts to water quality. Recommendation GNWT recommends adding a bullet that reads: "potential for acid rock drainage and metal leaching in crushed rock used for road construction, and resultant changes in water quality." | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The assessment of ARD and Metal Leaching is in Subject of Note-Section 7.2.1.4, Granular Materials. SCML feels this is covered adequately in this section. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | ToR Section 6.2.1.4 includes a consideration of the GNWT's recommendation. |
| 40 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 42 - Section 7.2.4 - Vegetation | Comment The location of stations to clean equipment prior to travelling on the HPAR will be an important determinant of the risk of introducing invasive species. If the closest washing station is in Fort Nelson or Watson Lake, there may still be potential for invasives to be picked up between these locations and the HPAR. Recommendation Include in Section 7.2.4 a requirement to discuss the potential for introduction of invasive species and potential mitigation measures should include the location of stations that will be used to properly wash/clean equipment. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This recommendation assumes that the outcome of the DAR will support the cleaning of trucks as the best alternative to deal with invasive plant species. There will be a number of alternatives assessed. It is important to remember that this is an existing road with no requirement for vehicle washing for trucks using the current road and connected public roads. RECOMMENDATION No change is recommended based on this comment. | The GNWT's recommendation is noted however, it is not applicable to the ToR. The issue identified can be explored during the EA. |
| 41 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 43, Follow-Up and Monitoring | Comment The developer noted the importance of having a follow-up program in order to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment of a project and determine the effectiveness of any measures taken to mitigate the adverse environmental effects of the project, but how this will be done is not identified as an item to be described. Recommendation GNWT recommends that the TOR require a description of how follow-up monitoring will assess project impacts and measure the effectiveness of any mitigation measures. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Section 7 requires SCML to "provide a description of the purpose of each program, responsibilities for data collection, analysis and dissemination, and how the results will be used in an adaptive management process". The intent of this is to describe how monitoring will be done in order to assess project impacts and measure the effectiveness of mitigation measures. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | The recommendation is dealt with in ToR Section in Section 9, Follow-up and Monitoring. |
| 42 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 44 - Section 7.2.6.2 - Direct and indirect | Comment Assessment of direct and indirect alteration of habitat should include borrow sources, quarries, associated access roads and temporary camps. Recommendation Change bullet 2 to read: "direct and indirect alteration | SCML agrees with this comment. | ToR Section 6.2.6.2, Direct and Indirect Alteration or Disturbance of Habitat, includes this information. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | | alteration of habitat, including disturbance | of habitat, including direct road footprint, borrow sources, quarries, temporary access roads and temporary camps." | | |
| 43 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 44 - Section 7.2.6.2 - Direct and indirect alteration of habitat, including disturbance | Comment Section 7.2.4 will include an assessment of effects of road emissions including dust and deposition of metals. This should be carried forward to Section 7.2.6 to include an assessment of the potential for increased contaminant levels in wildlife. Recommendation Add a bullet to section 7.2.6.2 that reads: "effects of deposition of metals on contaminant levels in wildlife." | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The potential for emissions to affect contaminant levels in wildlife should at a minimum be addressed based on research and monitoring of pathways and levels of contaminants in wildlife in comparable ecological conditions. RECOMMENDATION Add to Section 7.2.6.2 "-potential for road emissions to affect contaminant levels in wildlife" | ToR Sections 6.2.6.2, Direct and Indirect Alteration or Disturbance of Habitat, and 6.2.6.4, Effects to Wildlife Populations, include this information. |
| 44 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Page 44 - Section 7.2.7 Species at Risk | Comment None Recommendation The first sentence should refer to s. 7.2.5 and 7.2.6, not 6.6 and 6.7. | Correct (an error that occurred during revision of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference). | This ToR corrected this issue. |
| 45 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 7.11 Heritage Resources | Comment The first bullet should also include burial sites. In the second bullet, it is unclear what "archiving" sites means. Recommendation Add burial sites to the first bullet; clarify terminology in the second bullet. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees with this comment and provides the following clarification regarding terminology. SCML notes that "the management and archiving of sites" referred to in Section 7.11 is intended to describe the procedures to be taken to document and/or preserve any artifacts or human remains in accordance with legislative or First Nation requirements. RECOMMENDATION The first bullet should include burial sites. No further changes are recommended based on this comment. | This recommendation is addressed in ToR Section 6.2.11, Heritage Resources. |
| 46 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | 7.13 Potentially Affected Communities | Comment Residents need to know what skills are required for each opportunity, where training is offered, what in-house training or training dollars will be provided by the proponent and where training can be accessed. Recommendation Recommendation to add what skills are required for each opportunity, where training is offered, what in-house training or training dollars will be provided by the proponent and where training can be accessed under the maximizing potential benefits section of 7.13. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION As noted in Section 7.13, SCML's will describe "any proposed training, skills development or procurement policies and programs" that are aimed at maximizing potential benefits. The level of detail requested by the reviewer is beyond what is necessary for the purposes of an EA and the issues raised are best addressed through Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be developed as part of the Project. These are the mechanisms by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step along the way and will continue to be involved. | The TOR has been updated so that required skills and appropriate training opportunities are identified. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 47 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Appendix A | Comment The GNWT Department of Lands has published Northern Land Use Guidelines to assist proponents/developers and operators when planning, assessing and undertaking various land use activities on Territorial and Commissioner's Land throughout the NWT. These guidelines are available at: http://www.lands.gov.nt.ca/en/northern-land-use-guidelines. Recommendation To Appendix A, under the heading 'Government of the NWT,' please add: Northern Land Use Guidelines: Camp and Support Facilities, Northern Land Use Guidelines: Pits and Quarries, and Northern Land Use Guidelines: Access: Roads and Trails. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | The requested information has been added. |
| 48 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Appendix A | Comment The Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre has published Guidelines for Developers for the Protection of Archaeological Sites in the Northwest Territories. Recommendation Please add Guidelines for Developers for the Protection of Archaeological Sites in the Northwest Territories to Appendix A, under the heading 'Government of the NWT.' | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | The requested information has been added. |
| 49 | GNWT - Lands: Paul Mercredi | Appendix A | Comment The GNWT has programs and services relevant to the matters the developer proposes to assess. Recommendation The GNWT has a variety of socio-economic programs and services as part of a commitment to support community wellness, and is prepared to discuss relevant programs and services as the EA progresses. The following online Service Directory outlines some of these programs: http://services.exec.gov.nt.ca/service-directory. Please add this directory to Appendix A, under the heading 'Government of the NWT.' | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Not relevant to the ToR. |
| 1 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - NPMO - Cover Letter | Comment Cover letter for Government of Canada comments on Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference for the Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project. Recommendation See attached for letter and federal contact sheet. | No response is needed to this cover letter as comments are entered into the table. The letter also provides a contact list which will be useful during preparation of the DAR. | No response needed |
| 2 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - DFO #1 Section 3.2 Scope of Assessment, Table 2: Valued Components, Ecosystem Components- Fish and | Comment In order to understand the potential impacts to fish and fish habitat resulting from the proposed road upgrades it is important to consider all fish species which are present in the watercourses associated with the crossings. Bull Trout are know to occur in this area and should be included in the assessment if they are known to occur at the crossing locations. Recommendation DFO recommends that the assessment include all fish species which are known to occur in the watercourses associated with the crossings. Nursery and overwintering habitat quality should also be | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Bull trout Based on work undertaken by SCML and on literature review of recent papers on bull trout distribution, it is highly unlikely that bull trout occur in the Little Nahanni River or upper Flat River watersheds. Fish surveys were conducted by Parks, DFO and others, 2004-2007 with a primary aim of documentation of bull trout distribution in the South Nahanni watershed. Sites in the Little Nahanni, Steel Creek and Flat Lakes were included. Habitat favourable to bull trout was targeted. The | Table 2 has been removed from the ToR, however all fish species have been included for consideration in Sections 5 and 6 of the ToR. With respect to Bull Trout, specifically, as they are listed as a species of special concern under COSEWIC, the |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-----------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Aquatic Habitat | assessed to capture all life stages of fish present. | study included literature review and use of local knowledge. Extensive | Board requires SCML to |
| | | - Subjects to | | surveys over four years did not find any bull trout upstream of Virginia | consider them in their |
| | | Consider | | Falls. The authors consider that the few previous unverified records | description of baseline |
| | | | | upstream of Virginia Falls were likely misidentified lake trout. (Babaluk, | environment and effects |
| | | | | J. A., Sawatzky, C. D., Watkinson, D. A., Tate, D. P., Mochnacz, N. J., & | assessment. |
| | | | | Reist, J. D. (2015). Distributions of Fish Species within the South | |
| | | | | Nahanni River Watershed, Northwest Territories. Winnipeg: Canadian | |
| | | | | Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3064. Fisheries and | |
| | | | | Oceans Canada.) None of the reports of past aquatic inventories in the | |
| | | | | area indicated bull trout as present. They were not detected in the fish | |
| | | | | and fish habitat survey conducted in 2014 by Triton Environmental | |
| | | | | Services for SCML (HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report June 2015 | |
| | | | | section 4.2.6). It is highly improbable that multiple sampling methods | |
| | | | | across all sample sites would not have detected this species had it been | |
| | | | | present. | |
| | | | | Selection of VC fish species | |
| | | | | Arctic grayling and lake trout were selected for special attention | |
| | | | | (subjects to consider) as they are considered the species most likely to | |
| | | | | be affected by the development, based on their presence in or near the | |
| | | | | streams crossing the road, and the lakes and river near the road, and on | |
| | | | | their sensitivity, especially during spawning and rearing, to water | |
| | | | | quality degradation and habitat disturbance. Nonetheless, the | |
| | | | | proposed VC is 'Fish and aquatic habitat'. This is inclusive of all fish | |
| | | | | species present in at the stream crossings and in the downstream zone | |
| | | | | of potential influence, and is inclusive of overwintering and rearing | |
| | | | | habitat. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Do not add bull trout as a Subject to consider for the Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat VC (Table 2). | |
| | | | | 2. For clarity, revise the Subjects to consider for the VC Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat (Table 2) to: "year-round effects on fish species present with | |
| | | | | particular consideration of Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and | |
| | _ | | | rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity." | |
| 3 | Gov of | GoC - DFO #2 | Comment In order to ensure that there are no negative impacts to fish | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Baseline information |
| | Canada: | Section 4.0 | passage as a result of the culvert extensions it is important to have an | In this comment, the reviewer asks that a requirement for an | requirements for water |
| | Sarah | Description of | understanding of the existing conditions at the watercrossings which | assessment of existing conditions at specific stream crossings be added | quality and quantity are |
| | Robertson | the | were installed during the previous road upgrade. It is important to know | as a Subject to consider for the description of background water quality | described in ToR section |
| | | Environment | that all the culverts that have been installed are appropriately sized and | and quantity. The physical conditions at the watercourse crossings have | 5.1.6. Baseline information |
| | | 4.1.5 Water | properly installed and maintained to ensure that there are not barriers | been inventoried, as was the hydrology of the sub-basins. Culvert | requirements for fish and |
| | | Quality and | to fish passage during both high and low flow periods. | design and installation procedures, along with 200-year flood levels and | aquatic habitat are described |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|---|--|---|---|
| | | Quantity | Recommendation DFO recommends that an assessment of the existing conditions at the crossings which are proposed to be upgraded be included to ensure that they are sized appropriately and installed properly to ensure fish passage during both high and low flow periods. | descriptions of stream crossing sites, presented in the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015), will be covered in discussion of stream crossing designs and mitigation measures. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | in ToR Section 5.1.8. If, upon reviewing the DAR, DFO requires more information, it can be requested during the information request phase of the EA. |
| 4 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - DFO #3 Section 4.0 Description of the Environment 4.1.7 Fish and Aquatic Habitat , bullet 1 | Comment In order to ensure that there are no negative impacts to fish and fish habitat it is important to assess both fish and fish habitat present at each water crossing and in close proximity to project. Fish should be added to this assessment. Recommendation DFO recommends that fish be added to bullet 1 so that this bullet reads- Fish and fish habitat present at each water crossing and in close proximity to project infrastructure. | Agree with reviewer comment. | See change made to ToR Section 5.1.8 (2) |
| 5 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - DFO #4 Section 5.0 Development Description 5.2 Development components and Activities Table 6 Project Description Outline for Construction Phase | Comment Project Component- Road Upgrade and Borrow Sources. It is unclear whether blasting will be required in or near fish habitat in order to carry out the proposed road upgrades or the development of borrow sources. If required it should be included in the assessment as well as the mitigation measures and best management practices which will be implemented to ensure there are no negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Recommendation DFO recommends that if blasting in or near fish habitat will be required that it is included in the assessment as well as the identification of mitigation and best management practices to ensure there are no negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Blasting is included in Table 6 in the section on borrow pits but was omitted from the section on the road upgrade. It is not necessary to include a requirement for mitigation and best management practices specifically for blasting, as this applies to all items in these tables, and as this table is a list of subjects to consider for the project description. Also, the topic of blasting should not be limited to its relationship to fish habitat. RECOMMENDATION Add blasting to Table 6 under the section "Road upgrade". | Assessment of the effects of blasting is required in ToR section 6.2.2.2 (1)c |
| 6 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - DFO #5 Section 5.0 Development Description 5.2 Development components and Activities Table 6 Project Description Outline for Construction Phase | Comment Project Component- Watercourse Crossings. It is unclear whether there will be requirement for the realignment of watercourses associated with the proposed culvert extensions and the relocation of culverts to match the road realignment or reconfiguration. If channel realignments are not designed and constructed properly there is the potential for negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Recommendation DFO recommends that if channel realignments are required at any of the watercourse crossings that they be identified in the assessment and measures to avoid and mitigate negative impacts to fish and fish habitat be included in the assessment. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION There will be no realignments of streams. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Any changes to surface drainage patterns must be assessed in ToR Section 6.2.3.1(1). Effects of channel realignments to fish and fish habitat must be described as per ToR 6.2.5. |
| 7 | Gov of Canada: | GoC - EC #1 Section 3: | Comment The Proponent should describe how they will manage the vegetation in the right-of-way during the operations phase of the | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Addressed in ToR Section 6.2.4.1(3) |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|--|---|--|
| | Sarah Robertson | Scope Considerations Table 1: Summary of the Scope of Development by Project Phase Table 7: Project Description for Operations Phase | project, specifically as a component of road maintenance. Recommendation The management of vegetation in the right-of-way should be included in the scope and description of development for the Operations Phase. | | |
| 8 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #2 Table 2: Valued Components, Species at Risk | Comment Subsection 79 (2) of the <i>Species At Risk Act</i> (SARA), states that during an assessment of a project, the adverse effects of the project on listed wildlife species and their critical habitat must be identified, that measures are taken to avoid or lessen those effects, and that the effects need to be monitored. This subsection applies to all species listed on Schedule 1 of SARA. However, as a matter of best practice, Environment Canada (EC) suggests that similar consideration be given to species on other Schedules of SARA and under consideration for listing on SARA, including those designated as "at risk" by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). Recommendation It is recommended that all species listed on Schedule 1 of SARA and species designated as at risk by COSEWIC be considered under the Species at Risk valued component. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION While SCML recommends a focus on species on SARA Schedule 1, the point is taken that other species under assessment for listing should also be considered. The current wording "bats and other mammals; bird species at risk" was intended to be inclusive, not to restrict the assessment. There are no identified at-risk species in the area that are not birds or mammals. The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) has a table (4.2-13) listing special status species, including COSEWIC status and NWT GS Rank, and a discussion of their known distribution in relation to the project. RECOMMENDATION For clarity, the wording could be revised to "species assigned a special conservation status by COSEWIC or SARA or assigned a rank other than secure through the NWT General Status Ranks and confirmed to be present in the project vicinity." | Change made to ToR Section 6.2.7 |
| 9 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #3 Table 2: Valued Components, Wildlife and wildlife habitat | Comment The Migratory Birds Convention Act provides for the protection of migratory birds through the Migratory Birds Regulations and protects the eggs and the nests of migratory birds. Although protection is afforded to all migratory birds, EC agrees that songbirds (or "breeding birds" as described by the Proponent) and waterfowl will likely require particular attention for this project assessment. Recommendation There should be special consideration for songbirds and waterfowl within this project assessment. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This recommendation is in line with the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference, with the exception of wording. RECOMMENDATION Replace "breeding birds" with "song birds" in Table 2, Wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. | Addressed in ToR 6.2.6 |
| 10 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #4 Section 4: Description of the | Comment Bullets #1 and #5 should be aligned so the same level of details is provided in the description of all species included within the wildlife and wildlife habitat subject of note. This could be addressed by keeping bullet #1, but defining wildlife to be inclusive of migratory birds | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Comments incorporated into ToR Section 5.1.7 |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | | environment, | and species at risk, and changing habitat requirements to "habitat use | | |
| | | 4.1.6 Wildlife, | and requirements". | | |
| | | Wildlife Habitat | Recommendation Bullets #1 and #5 should be aligned by defining wildlife | | |
| | | and Species at | to be inclusive of migratory birds and species at risk and adding "habitat | | |
| | | Risk | use" to the description. | | |
| 11 | Gov of | GoC - EC #5 | Comment EC notes specific mention of the Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | See ToR Section 3.1.5 |
| | Canada: | Section 5: | Protection Plan (WWHPP) supporting the project description for the | | |
| | Sarah | Development | operations and closure phases following Tables 7 and 8. However, it was | | |
| | Robertson | Description, 5.2 | not mentioned in the section on the construction phase following Table | | |
| | | Development | 6. | | |
| | | Components | Recommendation The Terms of Reference should clarify that the | | |
| | | and Activities | construction phase should be included in the WWHPP. | | |
| 12 | Gov of | GoC - EC #6 | Comment Subsection 79 (2) of SARA, states that during an assessment of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | See Section 4(11c) |
| | Canada: | Section 7: | a project, the adverse effects of the project on listed wildlife species and | This is a good addition to the list and useful guidance for preparation of | |
| | Sarah | Assessment of | their critical habitat must be identified, that measures are taken to avoid | the DAR. However, for the Terms of Reference, we recommend adding | |
| | Robertson | Environmental | or lessen those effects, and that the effects need to be monitored. This | a shorter form. | |
| | | Impacts and | subsection applies to all species listed on Schedule 1 of SARA. However, | | |
| | | Cumulative | as a matter of best practice, EC suggests that similar consideration be | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Effects, 7.2.7 | given to species on other Schedules of SARA and under consideration for | Add to bullets in 7.2.7: | |
| | | Species at Risk - | listing on SARA, including those designated as "at risk" by COSEWIC. | "-Monitoring proposed to determine effectiveness of mitigation" | |
| | | Impact | Recommendation A description of the monitoring proposed to | | |
| | | assessment | determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures should be included. | | |
| | | | Clearly state how proposed mitigation and monitoring measures are | | |
| | | | consistent with applicable recovery strategies, action/management | | |
| | | | plans, COSEWIC Status Reports or any other literature available. | | |
| 13 | Gov of | GoC - EC #7 | Comment The current draft Terms of Reference recommends discussing | This information will be useful during the preparation of the DAR, but | See updated text in Section 9 |
| | Canada: | Section 10: | monitoring with the Government of the Northwest Territories. EC has | does not require a change to the Terms of Reference. | |
| | Sarah | Follow-up and | monitoring expertise related to migratory birds and has established | | |
| | Robertson | Monitoring | several regional monitoring programs in the North. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | Recommendation Consider discussing common data collection and | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | monitoring protocols regarding local and regional monitoring programs | | |
| | | | for migratory birds with EC (Canadian Wildlife Service), to facilitate the | | |
| | | | project impact analysis. | | |
| 14 | Gov of | GoC - EC #8 | Comment For information on responsibilities regarding the consideration | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | The developer is responsible |
| | Canada: | Appendix A: | of wildlife species at risk in the environmental assessment process, EC | | for using all relevant |
| | Sarah | Guidelines for | encourages the Proponent to consult the following documents available | | documents and information |
| | Robertson | monitoring and | on EC's website: | | sources in the creation of its |
| | | management | Addressing Species at Risk Act Considerations Under the Canadian | | Developer's Assessment |
| | | plans | Environmental Assessment Act for Species Under the Responsibility of | | Report. No change required |
| | | | the Minister responsible for Environment Canada and Parks Canada | | to the ToR. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | | (https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=28557671-1); The Species at Risk Act Environmental Assessment Checklists for Species Under the Responsibility of the Minister Responsible for Environment Canada and Parks Canada (http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/policies/SARA_EA_Checklist_0811_eng.pdf); While these SARA documents make specific reference to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act and are currently being updated, much of their content may be relevant to other federal environmental assessment regimes in Canada's North such as the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act (MVRMA). Recommendation Add reference to these documents to Appendix A and use them to assess potential impacts from the development and proposing mitigation and monitoring programs: Addressing Species at Risk Act Considerations Under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act for Species Under the Responsibility of the Minister responsible for Environment Canada and Parks Canada (https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=28557671-1); The Species at Risk Act Environmental Assessment Checklists for Species Under the Responsibility of the Minister Responsible for Environment Canada and Parks Canada (http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/policies/SARA_EA_Checklist_0811_eng.pdf). | | |
| 15 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #9 Document Management | Comment The revised Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference (Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference) is lacking a version tracking table, which would assist with document management. As well, the revised Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference is dated September 16, 2015, which is the same document date as the original version. The electronic document properties indicate the actual document date is October 29, 2015. Recommendation The following changes should be made to the revised Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference: - Add a version tracking table; and - Correct the document date. | Versions of the Terms of Reference are tracked by date of submission by the developer or the date of public release by the Board. | Parties have reviewed the Developer's proposed Terms of Reference. The Review Board will now issue a draft Terms of Reference that incorporates comments from the public and the developer. This draft Terms of Reference will be subject to public review and will then inform the Final Terms of Reference. |
| 16 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #10 Section 3: Scope Considerations, | Comment Table 2 (Valued Components) lists "subjects to consider" for each identified valued component. However, the subjects to consider listed for the valued component 'Water and Sediment Quality' do not encompass all potential water quality and sediment quality issues. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Sediment quantity SCML understands the concern about sediment quantity to be based on a potential for alteration of stream and lake sediment characteristics | Table 2, as presented in the DPToR was removed from the draft ToR. Effects to sediment quantity must be |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | 3.2 Scope of Assessment Table 2: Valued Components, Water and Sediment Quality | Recommendation Water and Sediment Quality' List all potential water quality and sediment quality/quantity issues in the 'Subjects to Consider' column. The following additions (bold text) and deletion (square brackets) to the existing wording (italicized text) in Table 2 (Valued Components) are recommended: Water quality and sediment quality/quantity of major streams and Little Nahanni River; risk of [REMOVE deleterious] adverse effects from potential discharges, spills, releases, runoff, seepage, erosion, sedimentation, and ML/ARD on water quality and on stream sediment. | (such as the amount and distribution of fine sediment) and impacts on benthic habitat, due to erosion and sedimentation. This is best assessed under the VC "fish and aquatic habitat". Requirements for information on and control of erosion and sedimentation are throughout the Terms of Reference, for all project phases. Adding a separate consideration of "sediment quantity" is unnecessary. Discharges There are no "potential discharges" in this project for any of the project phases as outlined in the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015). RECOMMENDATION 1. As recommended, add effects from "releases, runoff, seepage, erosion, sedimentation and ML/ARD on water quality and on stream sediment." 2. Replace "deleterious" with "adverse". 3. Do not add "sediment quantity". 4. Do not add "potential discharges" (beyond the scope of the proposed project). | described as outlined in ToR section 6.2.1.2. Effects to sediment quality must be described as outlined in ToR section 6.2.3.2. Any overlap between sections may be described and identified in the concordance table provided with the DAR for ease of review. |
| 17 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #11 Section 3.3: Geographic Scope Table 3: Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components, Fish and Aquatic Habitat | Comment With respect to the valued component 'Fish and Aquatic Habitat', it is noted that the geographic scope identified in the 'Operations' column and in the 'During and Post-Closure' column of Table 3 (Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components) includes road crossings, rather than 'road; stream crossings'. This appears to be a typing error. Recommendation With respect to the valued component 'Fish and Aquatic Habitat', ensure that the geographic scope for each column of Table 3 (Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components) agrees with the geographic scope identified for the valued component 'Water and Sediment Quality' in the same table. This would correct the identified typing error. | Agree that this was an error and the reviewer has provided the correction. | Table 3 from the DPToR was removed from the draft ToR. |
| 18 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #12 Section 4: Description of the Environment, 4.1.5 Water Quality and Quantity | Comment Section 4.1.5, Water Quality and Quantity, requires the Proponent to provide a description of background and current water quality and quantity. However, sediment quality and quantity is not explicitly mentioned. As well, inclusion of historic baseline data is not specifically mentioned. Recommendation Include the following additional information requirements in Section 4.1.5, Water Quality and Quantity: All available baseline data, including historic data (water quality/quantity and sediment quantity/quality); and Sediment quality and quantity (baseline and current). | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Sediment quantity SCML understands the concern about sediment quantity to be based on a potential for alteration of stream and lake sediment characteristics (such as the amount and distribution of fine sediment) and impacts on benthic habitat, due to erosion and sedimentation. This is best assessed under the VC "fish and aquatic habitat". Requirements for information on and control of erosion and sedimentation are throughout the Terms of Reference, for all project phases. Adding a separate consideration of "sediment quantity" is unnecessary. | Table 2, as presented in the DPToR was removed from the draft ToR. Effects to sediment quantity must be described as outlined in ToR section 6.2.1.2. Effects to sediment quality must be described as outlined in ToR section 6.2.3.2. Any overlap between sections may be |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Operations | Project component: Hauling zinc and lead concentrate | management, erosion and sediment control, and avalanche | be described as per ToR 4.5, |
| | | Phase | measures for protection of water quality during operations | management." References will be added as the DAR is developed and as | and 6.2.3.2. The Developer is |
| | | | Project component: Road maintenance | these plans are developed. SCML considers it preliminary to reference | required to provide |
| | | | measures for protection of water quality during operations, including in | plans and supporting documents at this stage, and not consistent with a | management plans in final or |
| | | | relation to the use and management of substances or materials (e.g., | Terms of Reference. | draft format in its DAR |
| | | | road salts) | RECOMMENDATION | submission package, as per |
| | | | To assist in the readability of the DAR, it is recommended that Table 7 | 1. Make the additions as noted by the reviewer. | ToR requirement 3.1.5. |
| | | | include references to relevant plans and documents. | 2. Do not add references to Table 7. | |
| 21 | Gov of | GoC - EC #15 | Comment Section 5.3, Road Design Considerations, provides a list of | RECOMMENDATION | See ToR Section 3.1.4 |
| | Canada: | Section 5: | subjects that will be considered. In addition to those listed, it will also be | SCML agrees with this addition. | |
| | Sarah | Development | important to describe drainage pathways leading to waterbodies. | | |
| | Robertson | Description, 5.3 | Recommendation Section 5.3, Road Design Considerations, should | | |
| | | Road Design | include the following additional road design consideration: drainage | | |
| | | Considerations | pathways leading to waterbodies. | | |
| 22 | Gov of | GoC - EC #16 | Comment Mitigation measures are important during all project phases, | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | See ToR Section 4(5). |
| | Canada: | Section 6: | including during closure. However, the description of mitigation | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment and intends to consider | |
| | Sarah | Impact | measures and residual effects in Section 6.1 (Impact Assessment | mitigation in all project phases, including the closure phase, to avoid or | |
| | Robertson | Assessment | Methodology) did not include the closure phase. | reduce the severity of potential adverse environmental effects. | |
| | | Steps, 6.1 | Recommendation The closure phase should be included in the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Impact | description of mitigation measures and residual effects. The following | The Terms of Reference should be modified to adopt the wording | |
| | | Assessment | addition (bold text) to the existing wording (italicized text) in Section 6.1 | suggested by the reviewer. | |
| | | Methodology | (Impact Assessment Methodology) is recommended: Mitigation | | |
| | | | measures and residual effects: The developer will describe all mitigation | | |
| | | | measures that will be put into effect during project design, construction, | | |
| | | | operation, and closure to avoid or reduce the severity of potential | | |
| | | | adverse environmental effects. | | |
| 23 | Gov of | GoC - EC #17 | Comment Portions of Section 7.2.3.2 (Water and Sediment Quality) | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Effects to sediment quantity |
| | Canada: | Section 7: | should require consideration of changes to sediment quality and | Sediment quantity | must be assessed as per ToR |
| | Sarah | Assessment of | quantity. In addition, there is no reference to ML/ARD potential, | SCML understands the concern about sediment quantity to be based on | section 6.2.1.2. Effects as a |
| | Robertson | Environmental | discharge, spills, releases, runoff and seepage of wastewater effluent, | a potential for alteration of stream and lake sediment characteristics | result of changes in sediment |
| | | Impacts and | solid waste leachate, hazardous wastes, fuels, explosives, zinc and lead | (such as the amount and distribution of fine sediment) and impacts on | quantity must be assessed as |
| | | Cumulative | concentrates, road maintenance substances and materials (e.g., road | benthic habitat, due to erosion and sedimentation. This is best assessed | per ToR section 6.2.3.2. |
| | | Effects, 7.2.3.2 | salts), contaminants and chemical additives, which are also | under the VC "fish and aquatic habitat". Requirements for information | effects due to changes in |
| | | Water and | considerations with respect to water quality. | on and control of erosion and sedimentation are throughout the Terms | water and sediment quality |
| | | Sediment | Recommendation Sediment quality and quantity, and several water | of Reference, for all project phases. Adding a separate consideration of | must be assessed as per ToR |
| | | Quality | quality considerations should be included in Section 7.2.3.2. The | "sediment quantity" is unnecessary. | section 6.2.3.2. With respect |
| | | | following additions (bold text) to the existing wording (italicized text) in | Effluent, leachate and hazardous wastes | to the items to consider in |
| | | | Section 7.2.3.2 (Water and Sediment Quality) are recommended: | There is no effluent or solid waste leachate in this project, and no | section 6.2.3.2 (and ECs |
| | | | changes to water quality and to sediment quality and quantity at water | hazardous wastes. | suggested list), the list of |
| | | | crossings | RECOMMENDATION | potential effects pathways |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|---|--|---|---|
| | | | changes to water quality and to sediment quality and quantity due to thaw slumps changes to water quality and to sediment quality and quantity due to erosion changes to water quality and to sediment quality and quantity associated with the following project considerations: (i) ML/ARD potential; and (ii) discharge, spills, releases, runoff and seepage of wastewater effluent, solid waste leachate, hazardous wastes, fuels, explosives, zinc and lead concentrates, road maintenance substances and materials (e.g., road salts), contaminants and chemical additives. | 1. For specific additions recommended, make the following changes: changes to water and sediment quality at water crossings changes to water and sediment quality due to thaw slumps changes to water and sediment quality due to erosion 2. Do not add the following points: - ML/ARD potential (Section 7.2.1.4- Granular materials adequately covers this.) - Reference to effluent, solid waste leachate, and hazardous wastes SCML agrees with the following additions: - Fuels - Explosives - Concentrates - Road Maintenance substances - Contaminants - Chemical additives | provided in the ToR is not meant to be exhaustive. Any and all effects pathways that SCML expects to be present in the proposed development must be presented in the DAR. Overlap between sections (e.g. for the description of potential effects associated with metal leaching and acid rock drainage) can be described in the concordance table provided with the DAR. |
| 24 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #18 Section 7: Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects, 7.2.3.2 Water and Sediment Quality | Comment The last sentence of Section 7.2.3.2 (Water and Sediment Quality) refers to relevant management plans. In addition to the plan listed, spill contingency planning, prevention of erosion and sedimentation, waste management, and fuels/chemicals management should also be listed. Recommendation The last sentence of Section 7.2.3.2 should list additional management plans. The following additions (bold text) to the existing wording (italicized text) in Section 7.2.3.2 (Water and Sediment Quality) are recommended: The evaluation of effects related to water and sediment will be supplemented by material in management plans, including for road operations, spill contingency planning, prevention of erosion and sedimentation, waste management, and fuels/chemicals management. | SCML agrees with this comment. | All relevant mitigation measures to prevent significant adverse effects must be described as per ToR sections 4(11) and 3.1.5 |
| 25 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #19 Section 3: Scope Considerations, 3.2.1 Effects Assessment - Valued Components Table 2: Valued Components, Fish and aquatic habitat | Comment The list of "Subjects to Consider" does not adequately represent spills of hazardous substances to fish-bearing waterways. Recommendation "Risk of deleterious effects from spills of hazardous substances to fish-bearing waterways" should be added in the column 'Subjects to Consider'. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The risks associated with hazardous substances are proposed as a Key line of inquiry (see 7.1.2 Accidents and Malfunctions). RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment | Table 2 from the DPToR was removed from the draft ToR. Assessment of effects due to spills of hazardous substances is described in ToR Section 6.1.2.1. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|--|---|--|
| 26 | Gov of Canada: | GoC - EC #20 Section 3: | Comment The list of potential hazardous materials does not include explosives. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Explosives are being used in the Construction Phase and the Operations | See ToR Section 6.1.2.1 |
| | Sarah Robertson | Scope Considerations, | Recommendation "Explosives and components of explosives (e.g. ammonium nitrate)" should be added to the list of potential hazardous | Phase for avalanche control. RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | 3.2.4 Key Lines of Inquiry, Accidents and Malfunctions | materials. | SCML agrees to include "Explosives and components of explosives (ammonium nitrate)" to the Accidents and Malfunctions Key line of inquiry. | |
| 27 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #21 Section 3: Scope Considerations, 3.3 Geographic Scope Table 3: Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components | Comment The geographic scope does not adequately allow for spill planning. Recommendation The rows pertaining to 'Water and sediment quality' and 'Fish and aquatic habitat', and under the columns 'Geographic Scope during Construction' and 'Geographic Scope during Operations', Spill Risk "downstream extent of potential impact" according to the pending risk assessment (as indicated Table 4, Rationale for Minimum Geographic Scopes for Valued Components) should be included while also allowing for conservatism. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION It is important to note that Table 3 summarizes "Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components" and if effects are detected beyond these thresholds they will be assessed, monitored and adaptively managed. This comment was not very clear – but SCML is confident that assessment to the minimum distance of "downstream to extent of potential impact" is adequate to allow for spill planning. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment | Section 3.2.7 of ToR describes that in the DAR, the developer will identify the geographic scope for each valued component used in the assessment of the KLOIs and subject of notes for all phases of the project. This geographic area will be based on the extent of potential project effects to each valued component and therefore does not need to be finalized at this point in the EA process. |
| 28 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #22 Section 5: Development Description, 5.2 Development Components and Activities Table 7: Project Description for Operations Phase, Emergency Response | Comment The list of potential hazardous materials does not include explosives. Recommendation "Explosives and components of explosives (e.g. ammonium nitrate)" should be added to the list of potential hazardous materials. A supplemental management plan for ammonium nitrate is recommended. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Explosives are included as a Subject to consider in Table 6 in the Road Upgrade Component for Construction. Explosives will be required for the Operations Phase for Avalanche control purpose. Road Maintenance in Table 7 includes avalanches as a Subject to consider. RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees that an explosives operations plan will be developed which will include the management of ammonium nitrate. SCML agrees that "Explosives and components of explosives (e.g. ammonium nitrate)" should be added in Table in the Subject to consider in the Road Maintenance Project Component. | Added to Table 2 of ToR. |
| 29 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - EC #23 Section 7: Assesment of Environmental | Comment EC notes that several clarifications with regard to environmental emergency planning and response are needed. Recommendation The first bullet should be changed from "risk assessment" to "Hazard Identification and Quantitative Risk | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION A Quantitative risk assessment implies there are accepted methods for this approach. As an example, there are accepted quantitative methods for Human Health Risk Assessment and Ecological Risk Assessment. | See updates to ToR section 6.1.2 |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Impacts and | Assessment"; and to the second bullet add "and contributing and/or | SCML is not aware of accepted quantitative risk assessment methods | |
| | | Cumulative | complicating factors". | for Accidents and Malfunctions. Other than this point, SCML agrees | |
| | | Effects, 7.1.2 | | with the recommendation. | |
| | | Accidents and | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Malfunctions | | Make the recommended changes, but using the phrase "Hazard | |
| | | | | identification and risk assessment". | |
| 30 | Gov of | GoC - TC #1 | Comment Based on the information Transport Canada has to date, any | This is not an issue for the Terms of Reference. SCML will look into this | Not relevant to the ToR, no |
| | Canada: | Scope of | in-water works/activities proposed by SCML for the Howard's Pass | and respond directly to the Party. | response required. |
| | Sarah | Development - | Access Road Upgrade Project are not on waterways listed in the | | |
| | Robertson | SCML will | Navigation Protection Act Schedule and are therefore does not require | | |
| | | identify all | an application or to give notice to TC regarding the proposed project | | |
| | | permits, | activities. Section 4(1) of the Navigation Protection Act contains a | | |
| | | licences or | provision which allows SCML the option to request to "opt-in" to | | |
| | | other | Transport Canada's legislative regime and the Navigation Protection Act | | |
| | | regulatory | review process for any, or all of the in-water works/activities related to | | |
| | | approvals | the Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project. If accepted by TC under | | |
| | | necessary for the different | Section 4(1) then all provisions and review processes of the NPA would | | |
| | | phases of the | apply to the work. The following website provides more information on the NPA: http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html | | |
| | | development | Recommendation SCML to provide its intention to request to "Opt-In" | | |
| | | and all land | for any in-water works/activities proposed for the Howard's Pass Access | | |
| | | tenure | Road Upgrade Project. | | |
| | | agreements | Noad Opgrade Project. | | |
| | | required. | | | |
| 31 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #1 | Comment Letter from PCA regarding comments on the Developer's | No response needed to this letter – the comments are listed separately. | No response required |
| 31 | Canada: | Letter | Proposed Terms of Reference. | The response needed to this letter the comments are listed separately. | 140 response required |
| | Sarah | Letter | Recommendation See attached. | | |
| | Robertson | | necommendation see attached. | | |
| 32 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #2 | Comment Parks Canada recognizes the ecological importance of fire on | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Incorporated into Table 2; |
| | Canada: | Scope of | the landscape and does not supress natural fires that do not threaten | Wildfire response in the area of the HPAR is clearly a Parks | emergency response. |
| | Sarah | Development - | values at risk. Management action is largely to observe and indirect | Canada/GNWT responsibility. SCML agrees that measures will be | |
| | Robertson | Fire | facility protection measures may be considered when fires threaten | outlined in the DAR to ensure the safety of workers including | |
| | | Management | values at risk and have been ignited by people. | prevention in an Emergency Response Plan. | |
| | | Section 3.1, | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends the inclusion of the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Table 1 | potential for human caused wild fires, prevention and response. | SCML agrees that adding potential for human caused wildfires and | |
| | | Operation | | prevention in an Emergency Response Plans is appropriate. | |
| | | Phase | | | |
| 33 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #3 | Comment The management of overburden (topsoil removed during | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Added to Table 1 of ToR |
| | Canada: | Scope of | preparation for road widening) will be an issue for both the borrow bits | | |
| | Sarah | Development - | and in the building of the HPAR however, it is only found in the "borrow | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | Robertson | ADD | pit" section of Table 1. | | |
| | | Overburden | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the TOR include | | |
| | | Section 3.1- | proposed practices for the management of overburden as a topic in the | | |
| | | Table 1 | construction phase/HPAR section of Table 1 (topic is shown in borrow | | |
| | | Construction | pits section already) | | |
| | | Phase | | | |
| 34 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #4 | Comment There is a potential that sources of riprap could contribute to | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Table 2 from the DPToR was |
| | Canada: | Scope of | acid rock drainage. | | removed from the draft ToR. |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that acid rock drainage | | Potential for acid rock |
| | Robertson | Bedrock and | potential (including riprap and quarry sites) be added as a Subject to | | drainage and metal leaching |
| | | Surface | consider for the "bedrock geology and surficial geology" valued | | must be considered as per |
| | | Geology | component. | | ToR Section 6.2.3.2. |
| | | (Section 3.2, | | | |
| | | Table 2 Valued | | | |
| | | Components) | | | |
| 35 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #5 | Comment This project has the potential to impact watercourses through | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Effects to sediment quantity |
| | Canada: | Scope of | the withdrawal of water for various purposes (construction camps, dust | Water withdrawal | must be assessed as per ToR |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | control etc) | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) | section 6.2.1.2. Effects |
| | Robertson | Water and | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the valued component | (PDR) indicates that water will be withdrawn from only "major creeks" | because of changes in |
| | | Sediment | "water and sediment quality" be changed to "water and sediment quality | to an upper limit of less than 5 % at any time of total stream flow for | sediment quantity must be |
| | | Quality (Section | and quantity" to include consideration of potential volume changes in | the temporary construction camps. | assessed as per ToR section |
| | | 3.2 Table 2 | watercourses. Parks Canada would also like to ensure that this valued | Sediment quantity | 6.2.3.2. Effects due to |
| | | Valued | component include consideration of all types and sizes of streams | SCML understands the concern about sediment quantity to be based on | changes in water and |
| | | Components) | including wetlands. Note that our main concern is that this is focused on | a potential for alteration of stream and lake sediment characteristics | sediment quality must be |
| | | | "major streams" only. Parks Canada is interested in the environmental | (such as the amount and distribution of fine sediment) and impacts on | assessed as per ToR section |
| | | | impacts of all stream sizes and types. The effects assessment | benthic habitat, due to erosion and sedimentation. This is best assessed | 6.2.3.2. Potential effects to |
| | | | (section7.2.3) suggests that there will be a watershed scale assessment | under the VC "fish and aquatic habitat". Requirements for information | the volume of water in |
| | | | of all types and sizes of streams which we are in agreement with. | on and control of erosion and sedimentation are throughout the Terms | watercourses must be |
| | | | | of Reference, for all project phases. Adding a separate consideration of | assessed as per ToR section |
| | | | | "sediment quantity" is unnecessary. | 6.2.3.1. |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. SCML recommends not adding sediment quantity. | |
| | | | | 2. SCML agrees with the assessment of streams and creeks in the DAR | |
| | | | | (as summarized in the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June | |
| | | | | 2015), Section 5.1.8 Temporary construction camps) for water | |
| | | | | withdrawal. | |
| | | | | 3. SCML agrees with the assessment of stream and creeks for which | |
| | | | | water withdrawal is contemplated during the Operations phase of | |
| | | | | HPAR. | |
| | | | | 4. SCML agrees with the assessment of stream and creeks for which | |

| | | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | | water withdrawal is contemplated during the Closure phase of HPAR. | |
| 36 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #6 | Comment Parks Canada would like to note that the presence of Burbot | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Table 2 has been removed |
| | Canada: | Scope of | has already been confirmed in the Little Nahanni watershed (Babaluk et | Burbot | from the ToR, however all |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | al. 2015, Fig 16 page 55). | Burbot are present in the project area (based on the report referenced | fish species have been |
| | Robertson | Fish and | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that Burbot and Bull Trout | by the reviewer and on the inventory conducted by Triton | included for consideration in |
| | | Aquatic Habitat | be included in the scope of the assessment. | Environmental Consultants for (HPAR Upgrade Project Description | Sections 5 and 6 of the ToR. |
| | | (Section 3.2 | | Report (PDR) (June 2015) section 4.2.6). As noted in the PDR (p. 58) | With respect to Bull Trout, |
| | | Table 2 Valued | | burbot spawn in the winter under lake ice and the young-of-the-year | specifically, as they are listed |
| | | Components) | | may move into streams during the open water season. | as a species of special |
| | | | | Arctic grayling and lake trout, rather than burbot or slimy sculpins (also | concern under COSEWIC, the |
| | | | | present) were selected for special attention (subjects to consider) as | Board requires SCML to |
| | | | | they are considered the species most likely to be affected by the | consider them in their |
| | | | | development, based on their presence in or near the streams crossing | description of baseline |
| | | | | the road, and the lakes and river near the road, and on their sensitivity, | environment and effects |
| | | | | especially during spawning and rearing, to water quality degradation | assessment. |
| | | | | and habitat disturbance. Nonetheless, the proposed VC is 'Fish and | |
| | | | | aquatic habitat'. This is inclusive of all fish species present in at the | |
| | | | | stream crossings and in the downstream zone of potential influence. | |
| | | | | Bull trout | |
| | | | | Based on work undertaken by SCML and on literature review of recent | |
| | | | | papers on bull trout distribution, it is highly unlikely that bull trout | |
| | | | | occur in the Little Nahanni River or upper Flat River watersheds. | |
| | | | | Fish surveys were conducted by Parks, DFO and others, 2004-2007 with | |
| | | | | a primary aim of documentation of bull trout distribution in the South | |
| | | | | Nahanni watershed. Sites in the Little Nahanni, Steel Creek and Flat | |
| | | | | Lakes were included. Habitat favourable to bull trout was targeted. The | |
| | | | | study included literature review and use of local knowledge. Extensive | |
| | | | | surveys over four years did not find any bull trout upstream of Virginia Falls. The authors consider that the few previous unverified records | |
| | | | | upstream of Virginia Falls were likely misidentified lake trout. (Babaluk, | |
| | | | | J. A., Sawatzky, C. D., Watkinson, D. A., Tate, D. P., Mochnacz, N. J., & | |
| | | | | Reist, J. D. (2015). Distributions of Fish Species within the South | |
| | | | | Nahanni River Watershed, Northwest Territories. Winnipeg: Canadian | |
| | | | | Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3064. Fisheries and | |
| | | | | Oceans Canada.) None of the reports of past aquatic inventories in the | |
| | | | | area indicated bull trout as present. They were not detected in the fish | |
| | | | | and fish habitat survey conducted in 2014 by Triton Environmental | |
| | | | | Services for SCML (HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report June 2015 | |
| | | | | section 4.2.6). It is highly improbable that multiple sampling methods | |
| | | | | across all sample sites would not have detected this species had it been | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|---|--|---|
| 37 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #7 | Comment | present. RECOMMENDATION 1. Do not add burbot and bull trout as Subjects to consider for the Fish and aquatic habitat VC (Table 2). 2. For clarity, revise the Subjects to consider for the VC Fish and aquatic habitat (Table 2) to: "year-round effects on fish species present with particular consideration of Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity." Agree with reviewer comment. | Effects to fish and fish habitat |
| | Canada: Sarah Robertson | Scope of Assessment - Fish and Aquatic Habitat (Section 3.2 Table 2 Valued Components) | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the subjects to consider for the "fish and fish habitat" valued component include the connectivity of lakes and wetlands. Suggested wording for the subjects to consider would be "Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity". | RECOMMENDATION Subjects to consider under Fish and aquatic habitat (Table 2) be reworded to "Year-round effects on fish species present with particular consideration of Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity." | will be assessed as per ToR Section 6.2.5. Specific reference to connectivity and spawning and rearing habitat are made in ToR sections 6.2.5.3 and 6.2.5.2, respectively. It is important to note that this list is not exhaustive of all the potential effects pathways that SCML should consider. |
| 38 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #8 Scope of Assessment - Wildlife and wildlife habitat Section 3.2, Table 2 Valued Components) | Comment Road construction and operations, particularly in consideration of avalanche control activities, have the potential to impact Dall's Sheep and Mountain Goat, these species are not listed as subjects to consider for the "Wildlife and wildlife" habitat valued component. The project may also have impacts on beaver, marten, lynx and snowshoe hare which are not identified as a Subject to consider. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the subjects to consider for the "wildlife and wildlife habitat" valued component include: Dall's Sheep, Mountain Goat, beaver, marten, lynx and snowshoe hare. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Mountain Goats Mountain goats have been identified in a small centre of habitation in the headwaters of March Creek – a tributary that crosses the HPAR at km 53.3. Mountain goats are known to be sensitive to aircraft overflight activity. Hence SCML has limited the mountain goat survey efforts to minimize frequency of disturbance to them. Since 2007 biologists conducting the surveys have made 12 mountain goat observations that indicate that there are at least 10 mountain goats utilizing a traditional range here. The closest proximity that the HPAR comes to range used by mountain goats based on these surveys is at the Steel Creek bridge (km 62.7) which is about 4 km northwest of a south-facing escarpment used by the goats. It is unlikely that the goats will be exposed to HPAR activity. They should, however be identified as a subjects to consider and mitigations measures should be included to prevent potential disturbance from other activities such as avalanche control. Mountain Sheep Caribou post-calving surveys during mid-summer serve well to detect mountain sheep as they both occur in the same habitable range during this season. Since 2007 SCML has conducted intensive post-calving | Dall's sheep and Mountain Goat are included in the TOR as part a component of Subject of Note: Wildlife and wildlife habitat. For greater context, Selwyn should include information on any species the project has the potential to impact. The project's potential to impact a species should determine the extent of SCML's investigation, which includes sensory disturbances. Section 5.1.7 and 6.2.6 outline the requirements for SCML's investigation. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------|-------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | | surveys of an area of the Selwyn Mountains that includes the HPAR | |
| | | | | corridor and is 2446 km ² in size, utilizing over 60 hours of survey flight | |
| | | | | time. The surveys detected 2 female mountain sheep transiting through | |
| | | | | an area about 7.5 km south of XY camp (which is located in the Yukon). | |
| | | | | Subsequent survey of the area did not locate these sheep. Hence they | |
| | | | | must have moved on to more suitable range, as they would not have | |
| | | | | survived a winter in the HPAR area. Mountain sheep are known to | |
| | | | | inhabit snow-shadow regions and semi-arid climates. Snow conditions | |
| | | | | in the ungulate study areas likely are too excessive for mountain sheep | |
| | | | | to occur there. SCML is not aware of any previous surveys or historical | |
| | | | | records that identify mountain sheep as a component species in this | |
| | | | | area. Therefore, mountain sheep have not been identified as a Subject | |
| | | | | to consider in the wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| | | | | Beaver, marten, lynx and snowshoe hare | |
| | | | | SCML recognizes that it is important to consider the diversity of wildlife | |
| | | | | species that occur in the project area. The wildlife and wildlife habitat | |
| | | | | VC should not be construed as being limited to certain species. | |
| | | | | Nonetheless, it is important to focus the assessment by identifying | |
| | | | | species as Subjects to consider where the local population might be | |
| | | | | vulnerable to the road upgrade and/or use and the assessment of | |
| | | | | potential impact on these species will inform project design and/or | |
| | | | | operation. In addition, species with conservation concerns are included | |
| | | | | and moose are included due to their importance in food provision. | |
| | | | | SCML is reluctant to list additional species as Subjects to consider, as | |
| | | | | this implies that certain species only are to be considered, one by one | |
| | | | | (and the expanded species list is different among different reviewers). A | |
| | | | | more ecosystem-based approach that assesses project effects on | |
| | | | | ecological processes and structure, addressing habitat connectivity and | |
| | | | | ecological integrity, rather than on a species by species basis, will | |
| | | | | provide better direction for mitigation. General measures to mitigate | |
| | | | | effects on common species with no conservation concern are possible | |
| | | | | without assessing the effects of the project on each individually. | |
| | | | | Baseline data will still be presented on additional species (including | |
| | | | | beaver, for which SCML has good distribution data from field work in | |
| | | | | 2015). | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Add mountain goats to the list of Subjects to consider for the Wildlife | |
| | | | | and wildlife habitat VC (included in recommendation 3). | |
| | | | | 2. Do not add Dall's sheep to this list. | |
| | | | | 3. For clarity, revise the Wildlife and wildlife habitat VC to read: | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | | "Year-round effects on wildlife habitat and wildlife present with | |
| | | | | particular consideration of Northern mountain woodland caribou | |
| | | | | (Nahanni Caribou Herd), grizzly bear, wolverine, moose, song birds, cliff nesting raptors and waterfowl, and of effects of invasive species" | |
| 39 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #9 | Comment "National Park Reserves" are not a single valued component as | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Visitor experience is included |
| 39 | Canada: | Scope of | the analysis of impacts on all of the valued components would be | In Table 2, "Visitor Experience" is included as a Subject to consider for | as a subject to address in ToR |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | relevant within the NPRs. When considering impacts within the NPRs, | the National Park Reserve VC along with visitor access, park heritage | Section 6.1.3 (3). |
| | Robertson | National Park | Parks Canada considers both natural and cultural resources as well as | and cultural resources, and ecological integrity. | Section 6.1.5 (5). |
| | 11000110011 | Reserves (NPRs) | impacts on visitor experience. Currently the suite of valued components | and carear arress areas, and econogreal integrity. | |
| | | (Section 3.2 | selected will ensure that both the natural and cultural resources of the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Table 2) | NRPs are considered however, visitor experience is not directly captured | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | , | as a valued component. Maintaining a quality visitor experience is an | | |
| | | | important consideration for Parks Canada. Visitors come to northern | | |
| | | | national parks for an authentic and pristine wilderness experience. Key | | |
| | | | elements of the wilderness experience include such things as solitude | | |
| | | | and natural viewscapes. If this were to be added as a valued component | | |
| | | | in the assessment it would ensure this assessment provides a | | |
| | | | comprehensive consideration of Parks Canada's mandate. | | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that "National Park | | |
| | | | Reserves" be removed as a valued component and that "Visitor | | |
| | | | Experience" be added as a valued component. | | |
| 40 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #10 | Comment The National Park Reserve Key line of inquiry must consider | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see commentary in |
| | Canada: | Scope of | the effects assessment for all subjects of note and key lines of inquiry in | SCML agrees with this comment. It has been SCML's intention that the | ToR section 6.1.3 |
| | Sarah | Assessment - Key line of | the context of Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves. The subjects of note and key lines of inquiry currently identified in the ToR(if | Key line of inquiry assessments in all instances link directly to the analysis of impacts on the subjects of note and other key lines of inquiry | |
| | Robertson | inquiry- | "Visitor Experience" is added) represent the elements that must be | within the assessment. This is consistent with good assessment | |
| | | National Park | considered when assessing impacts on ecological integrity, cultural | practices. | |
| | | Reserves | resources, and visitor experience within the NPRs. As a result, the | prociecs. | |
| | | Section 3.2.4 | analysis done for each subject of note and Key line of inquiry within the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | 0000.0 | assessment can be used to inform a focused assessment of impacts on | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | the NPRs. All subjects of note, which are reflected as valued | | |
| | | | components, and other key lines of inquiry, apply and are relevant within | | |
| | | | the NPRs. Of particular concern for Park Canada are potential impacts | | |
| | | | and risk of impacts to: | | |
| | | | the "ecological integrity" of the NPRs which means, with respect to a | | |
| | | | park, a condition that is determined to be characteristic of its natural | | |
| | | | region and likely to persist, including abiotic components and the | | |
| | | | composition and abundance of native species and biological | | |
| | | | communities, rates of change and supporting processes. In plain | | |
| | | | language, ecosystems have integrity when they have their native | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | | | components intact, including: abiotic components (the physical | | |
| | | | elements, e.g. water, rocks), biodiversity (the composition and | | |
| | | | abundance of species and communities in an ecosystem, e.g. landscape | | |
| | | | and species diversity) and ecosystem processes (the engines that makes | | |
| | | | ecosystem work; e.g. fire, flooding, predation). | | |
| | | | cultural resources (including heritage resources) and their associated | | |
| | | | heritage values within each NPR, | | |
| | | | visitor experience including access within the NPRs and, | | |
| | | | the current use of lands and resources as well as the health and socio- | | |
| | | | economic conditions of Aboriginal People | | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the National Park | | |
| | | | Reserves Key line of inquiry assessment link directly to the analysis of | | |
| | | | impacts on the subjects of note and other key lines of inquiry within the | | |
| | | | assessment. The National Park Reserve Key Line of Inquire must consider | | |
| | | | the effects assessment for all subject of note and Key line of inquiry in | | |
| | | | the context of Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves. | | |
| 41 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #11 | Comment There is potential for impacts on a number of caribou herds in | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR requires an |
| | Canada: | Scope of | the area of the project. As a result Parks Canada would like the Key line | The Finlayson herd is potentially affected by the proposed Selwyn mine | assessment of effects to the |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | of inquiry to refer to just "caribou" and not specifically the Nahanni | in areas to the west of the mine, but its range is not along the HPAR and | KLOI for "Caribou" and |
| | Robertson | Key line of | Caribou Herd. | it is not potentially affected by the HPAR. The Redstone herd is well to | includes both the Nahanni |
| | | inquiry-Nahanni | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends replacing "Nahanni caribou | the north and is not potentially affected. There is no evidence that | and Redstone herds. |
| | | Caribou Herd Section 3.2.4 | Herd" with just "Caribou" for the Key line of inquiry | these herds overlap with the study area. | |
| | | Section 3.2.4 | | The management unit used by responsible jurisdictions for woodland caribou is the 'herd' with a designated range based on telemetry | |
| | | | | studies and local knowledge. In this way management, applications (ie. | |
| | | | | sustainable harvest rates, etc.) are not compounded over other | |
| | | | | populations that may have differing population characteristics. To lump | |
| | | | | them as the species – 'caribou' - or the north American larger | |
| | | | | designation – 'woodland caribou ecotype' seems simplistic and a large | |
| | | | | departure from the convention of the herd designation commonly used. | |
| | | | | DNA studies in YT and NWT have found that the herds are relatively | |
| | | | | genetically distinct and conform well to the herd designation made by | |
| | | | | ecological observations. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | Maintain the focus on the Nahanni Caribou Herd for the Key line of | |
| | | | | inquiry (do not replace this with "caribou") | |
| 42 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #12 | Comment Section 3.2.3 "Issue Prioritization" identifies that "SCML will | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | See ToR Section 3.2.6 for |
| | Canada: | Scope of | consider all the items described in sections 6-10 because every issue | SCML supports the practice of the Board to scope the assessment to key | clarification. |
| | Sarah | Assessment - | identified in this Terms of Reference requires serious consideration and | lines of inquiry that require greater emphasis and substantive analysis. | |
| | Robertson | General Scope | substantive analysis to demonstrate whether the development is likely | It is SCML's understanding that the practice of differentiating "Key Lines | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | of Assessment comment Section 3.2.3 and 3.2.5 | to be the cause of, or contribute to, significant adverse impacts." Then, section 3.2.5 "Subjects of Note" outlines that "Valued components of a lower priority are classified as "subjects of note" and should be described in the DAR with less detail than the key lines of inquiry." This results in confusion as to the level of assessment that will be done on the valued components identified, which have also been outlined as the subjects of note. It is important to Parks Canada that all valued components identified undergo serious consideration and substantive analysis to demonstrate whether the development is likely to be the cause of, or contribute to, significant adverse impacts. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the TOR clearly indicate that the subjects of note will undergo substantive analysis by modifying the wording in section 3.2.5 to reflect what has been outlined in section 3.2.3. | of Inquiry" from "Subjects of Note" does not alter the need to provide sufficient evidence to support a determination of significance of adverse environmental effects. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 43 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #13 Geographic Scope - Section 3.3 | Comment This section provides the geographic scope for all valued components being considered, which also happen to line up with the "Subjects of Note". This section does not identify the geographic scope for the "Key Lines of Inquiry". Recommendation Parks Canada would like to know where the geographic scope of the "Key Lines of Inquiry" will be identified. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This response is intended to answer the reviewer's question. The geographic scope of the "Key Lines of Inquiry" relate directly to those of the "Subjects of Note" as follows: • Nahanni Caribou Herd = Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat and Species at Risk. • Risk of Spills = Water and Sediment Quality / Fish and Fish Habitat • National Park Reserves = National Park Reserve Boundaries • Benefits and Effects on Communities = Potentially Affected Communities. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Geographic scope of assessment must be identified in the DAR as per ToR section 3.2.7 |
| 44 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #14 Geographic Scope - Air Quality Section 3.3, Table 3 | Comment The current geographic scope for air quality has been identified as 1km from the road. It is Parks Canada's view that impacts to air quality could go beyond 1km as traffic emissions could accumulate in the valleys during cold weather inversions. There is also a possibility of downwind accumulation of airborne contaminants in lichen. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends increasing the geographic scope of Air Quality impacts to include the width of the following river/creek valleys to the extent where reasonable foreseeable project effects cease to occur: Little Nahanni River, Placer Creek, Steel Creek, Lened creek, Mac Creek, Guthrie Creek, Zenchuck Creek and the Flat Lakes. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION It is not clear from the comment if the reviewer is seeking a zone of potential effects that includes complete drainage basins from the list of rivers/creeks. It is SCML's view that this would broaden the scope of the air quality assessment to an unreasonable large area that would be beyond the effects from road traffic. Air quality experts were consulted and a 1 km effects assessment area is seen to be technically reasonable given the size and scope of the HPAR Project. It is also important to note that Table 3 summarizes "Minimum Geographic Scope for Assessment of Valued Components" and if effects are detected beyond these thresholds, they will be assessed, monitored and adaptively managed. | Geographic scope of assessment must be identified in the DAR as per ToR section 3.2.7. The Developer must provide rationale for its selection of geographic scope in the DAR and should consider Parks' comment in the development of this scope. |
| 45 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #15 | Comment The current geographic scope of water and sediment quality | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Geographic scope of |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | Canada: | Geographic | has been identified as within 100m of road and 200m downstream from | It is important to note that Table 3 summarizes "Minimum Geographic | assessment must be |
| | Sarah | Scope - Water | road and stream crossings. Parks Canada would like this to be broadened | Scope for Assessment of Valued Components" and if effects are | identified in the DAR as per |
| | Robertson | and Sediment | in order to ensure all potential impacts to the watershed are captured. | detected beyond these thresholds they will be assessed, monitored and | ToR section 3.2.7 The |
| | | Quality Section | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends this geographic scope to | adaptively managed. | Developer must provide |
| | | 3.3, Table 3 | be revisited. Parks Canada's main concern is that the current geographic | | rationale for its selection of |
| | | | scope will be too restrictive in the context of the potential impacts on | RECOMMENDATION | geographic scope in the DAR |
| | | | Water Quantity and Water and Sediment Quality. Parks Canada would | No change recommended based on this comment. | and should consider Parks' |
| | | | rather the geographic scope of assessment at this point in the process | | comment in the development |
| | | | remain broader and outcomes based with a focus on the sensitivity of | | of this scope. |
| | | | the area and the potential impacts rather than specifying a definitive | | |
| | | | area of impact. | | |
| 46 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #16 | Comment The current geographic scope of fish and fish habitat has been | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Geographic scope of |
| | Canada: | Geographic | identified as within 100m of road and 200m downstream from road and | Please note that this is a minimum scope, not a restriction on the scope | assessment must be |
| | Sarah | Scope - Fish and | stream crossings. Parks Canada would like this to be broadened in order | of the assessment. The MVEIRB template provided to SCML asked for | identified in the DAR as per |
| | Robertson | Fish Habitat | to ensure all potential impacts to the fish and fish habitat are captured. | minimum distances to be provided. These distances are reasonable | ToR section 3.2.7. The |
| | | Section 3.3, | Recommendation Parks Canada would like this geographic scope to be | estimates for minimum geographic scope. | Developer must provide |
| | | Table 3 | revisited. Parks Canada's main concern is that the current geographic | | rationale for its selection of |
| | | | scope will be too restrictive in the context of the potential impacts on | RECOMMENDATION | geographic scope in the DAR |
| | | | Fish and Fish Habitat. We would rather the geographic scope of | Maintain these minimum distances, but add "The scope will be | and should consider Parks' |
| | | | assessment at this point in the process remain broader and outcomes | extended as needed to encompass sensitive habitat." | comment in the development |
| | | | based with a focus on the sensitivity of the area and the potential | | of this scope. |
| | | | impacts rather than specifying a definitive area of impact. | | |
| 47 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #17 | Comment The geographic scope of Wildlife and wildlife habitat has been | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Geographic scope of |
| | Canada: | Geographic | identified as "Dependent upon species/population ranges and habitat | This is a good revision and in line with current work undertaken by | assessment must be |
| | Sarah | Scope - Wildlife | requirements, and also on potential effect being evaluated". Parks | SCML. For example, the definition is consistent with the caribou study | identified in the DAR as per |
| | Robertson | and wildlife | Canada would like this scope to have a bit more detail. The Canadian Zinc | area. SCML has identified the contextual study area with both local and | ToR section 3.3. The |
| | | habitat Section | ToR outlines "Defined on a species-specific basis as an area large enough | regional study areas. The contextual study area is the known range of | Developer must provide |
| | | 3.3, Table 3 | to assess potential impacts at a population level, taking into | the Nahanni Caribou Herds so that effects can be evaluated at a | rationale for its selection of |
| | | | consideration the seasonal movements, migratory movements, and | population level. | geographic scope in the DAR |
| | | | lifecycle requirements of each species" as the geographic scope for this | DEGGA 44 45 VD 4 74 Q V | and should consider Parks' |
| | | | valued component which seems appropriate for this development. | RECOMMENDATION | comment in the development |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends changing the geographic | Adopt the proposed wording: "Defined on a species-specific basis as an | of this scope. |
| | | | scope of wildlife and wildlife habitat to "Defined on a species-specific | area large enough to assess potential impacts at a population level, | |
| | | | basis as an area large enough to assess potential impacts at a population | taking into consideration the seasonal movements, migratory | |
| | | | level, taking into consideration the seasonal movements, migratory | movements, and lifecycle requirements of each species". | |
| 48 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #18 | movements, and lifecycle requirements of each species". Comment The geographic scope for Traditional Land Use and Harvesting | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Geographic scope of |
| 40 | Canada: | Geographic | has been identified as "Dependent upon traditional harvesting and other | The geographic scope for "Traditional Land Use and Harvesting" cannot | assessment must be |
| | Sarah | Scope - | traditional use patterns" which is somewhat vague. | be specified further in the absence of more knowledge regarding | identified in the DAR as per |
| | Robertson | Traditional Land | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the geographic scope | traditional harvesting and traditional use patterns. SCML would | ToR section 3.2.7. The |
| | עטטפונצטוו | Traditional Land | necommendation Parks Canada recommends that the geographic scope | Li autuonai narvesting anu traultional use patterns. Scivit would | TUN SECTION 2.2.7. THE |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Use and | of Traditional Land Use and Harvesting (Table 3) include reference to a | consider the effects of the project on such traditional activities should | Developer must provide |
| | | Harvesting | range of harvested and potentially impacted species (e.g. caribou), as | future consultations, currently available or proposed traditional | rationale for its selection of |
| | | Section 3.3, | outlined in the rational (Table 4). | knowledge studies determine that the area is utilized for such purposes | geographic scope in the DAR |
| | | Table 3 & 4 | | and which species are being harvested in the area. | and should consider Parks' |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | comment in the development |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | of this scope. |
| 49 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #19 | Comment See recommendation. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | National Parks and Reserves |
| | Canada: | G3.4eographic | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that "National Park | National Park Reserves were considered as VCs as they are | has been added as a KLOI, |
| | Sarah | Scope - | Reserves" be removed as a valued component and that "Visitor | geographically well-define and protected features of the socio- | with changes to visitor |
| | Robertson | National Park | Experience" be added as a valued component. | economic environment in the NWT and the potentially the receptor of a | experience as a required |
| | | Reserves (NPRs) | | wide range of effects, including effects on "Visitor Experience". As | assessment component (See |
| | | Section 3.3, | | noted in Table 2, "Visitor Experience" was considered as a Subject to | ToR section 6.1.3.3) |
| | | Table 3, Table 4 | | consider for the National Park Reserve VC along with visitor access, park | |
| | | | | heritage and cultural resources, and ecological integrity. | |
| | | | | It has been SCML's intention that the assessments in all instances link | |
| | | | | directly to the analysis of impacts on the subjects of note and other key | |
| | | | | lines of inquiry within the assessment. This is consistent with good | |
| | | | | assessment practices. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | The identification of "Visitor Experience" as separate VCs is not | |
| | | | | considered necessary. No change recommended based on this | |
| | | | | comment. | |
| 50 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #20 | Comment See recommendation. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Based on the evidence |
| | Canada: | Geographic | Recommendation Parks Canada suggests adding Fort Simpson and | The Sahtu Secretariat Incorporated identified the communities of Tulita | provided to date, the Review |
| | Sarah | Scope - | potentially Watson Lake and Ross River if appropriate. | and Norman Wells and Dehcho First Nations identified the community | Board is of the opinion that |
| | Robertson | Potential | | of Nahanni Butte for consultation and engagement for the HPAR Project | Fort Simpson does not |
| | | Affected | | (see HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) Section 8.3.2 | constitute a potentially |
| | | Communities | | Potentially affected communities). | affected community. |
| | | Section 3.3, | | SCML has been consulting with these communities since 2006 and has | However, due to proximity |
| | | Table 3, Table 4 | | signed a number of Cooperation Agreements. This has resulted in | and the use of the HPAR area |
| | | | | transparency for the developments of the HPAR Project at all phases | by residents of Ross River and |
| | | | | including previous regulatory applications, training and employment | Watson Lake for traditional |
| | | | | opportunities and other business opportunities. | pursuits, these communities |
| | | | | SCML has also entered into an Interim Measures Agreement with Kaska | are potentially affected |
| | | | | communities (Liard First Nation and Ross River Dena Council). | communities. If desired, |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | Parks Canada is encouraged |
| | | | | 1. Based on the direction SCML received from the Sahtu Secretariat | to provide supporting |
| | | | | Incorporated and Dehcho First Nations and the subsequent | evidence regarding why they |
| | | | | establishment of Cooperation Agreements and associated consultation | believe Fort Simpson should |
| | | | | programs, SCML does not agree that the scope of Potentially Affected | be included as a potentially |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | | | | Communities should be expanded to include Fort Simpson. | affected community during |
| | | | | 2. SCML also does not agree that the communities of Watson Lake and | their review of the draft |
| | | | | Ross River should be listed as Potentially Affected Communities as | Terms of Reference. The |
| | | | | these communities are clearly beyond the geographic scope of the | Board can then consider this |
| | | | | HPAR upgrade project. | evidence in the development |
| | | | | 3. Consultation programs with the Kaska will be ongoing which will | of its Final Terms of |
| | | | | ensure traditional concerns are included in the DAR. | Reference. |
| 51 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #21 | Comment See recommendation. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | National Parks and Reserves |
| | Canada: | Temporal Scope | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that "National Park | National Park Reserves were considered as VCs as they are | has been added as a KLOI, |
| | Sarah | - National Park | Reserves" be removed as a valued component and that "Visitor | geographically well-define and protected features of the socio- | with changes to visitor |
| | Robertson | Reserves | Experience" be added as a valued component. | economic environment in the NWT and the potentially the receptor of a | experience as a required |
| | | Section 3.4, | | wide range of effects, including effects on "Visitor Experience". As | assessment component (See |
| | | table 5 | | noted in Table 2, "Visitor Experience" was considered as a Subject to | ToR section 6.1.3.3) |
| | | | | consider for the National Park Reserve VC along with visitor access, park | |
| | | | | heritage and cultural resources, and ecological integrity. | |
| | | | | It has been SCML's intention that the assessments in all instances link | |
| | | | | directly to the analysis of impacts on the subjects of note and other key | |
| | | | | lines of inquiry within the assessment. This is consistent with good | |
| | | | | assessment practices. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | The identification of "Visitor Experience" as separate VCs is not | |
| | | | | considered necessary. No change recommended based on this | |
| | | | | comment. | |
| 52 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #22 | Comment The first sentence of this section indicates "SCML will provide | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Description of | a description of existing conditions in sufficient detail to enable an | The term "existing" was used because the road is in existence and in | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Sarah | Environment - | understanding of how the valued components might be affected by the | use. The conditions along the road reflect this and do not represent a | |
| | Robertson | Section 4.0 | proposed development." It is not clear what the term "existing" refers | pristine, static baseline condition. This does not preclude additional | |
| | | | to, does it mean baseline data that has already been collected or data | information being collected. | |
| | | | that captures current baseline? Parks Canada would like to ensure that | | |
| | | | additional work can be conducted if needed in defining the baseline. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends changing the word | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | "existing" to "baseline" in this first sentence to ensure that additional | | |
| | | | work can be conducted in collecting baseline information if necessary. | | |
| 53 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #23 | Comment The first sentence of this section indicates "SCML will develop | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Description of | the environmental baseline using relevant existing regional data." It is | There was no intent to restrict further data collection, but rather to | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Sarah | Environment - | Parks Canada's understanding that the term "existing" in this sentence | emphasize the desirability of drawing on regional data to better | |
| | Robertson | Section 4.1 | refers to data that has already been collected. This wording does not | understand the ecological conditions along the road and in the vicinity. | |
| | | | allow for cases where additional work must be done to clearly define the | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | baseline. | Revise sentence to, "SCML will develop the environmental baseline | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends this first sentence be | using relevant existing regional data, augmented with additional studies | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | changed to reflect situations where there is a need for additional work to | as needed." | |
| | _ | | be done to clearly define the baseline. | | |
| 54 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #24 | Comment Parks Canada would like to ensure that a full description of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Minimum information |
| | Canada: | Description of | surface water, including streams, lakes and wetlands is provided. This | Water withdrawals will be very limited. The project requires only very | requirements are outlined in |
| | Sarah | Environment - | information will provide a full hydrological picture of the area including | small amounts of water for the temporary construction camps and then | ToR Section 5.1.6. If, after |
| | Robertson | Water Quality | hydrological connectivity and will therefore assist in considering impacts of water withdrawal. | for dust control during operations. SCML has committed to drawing less than 5% of instantaneous flows. On that basis a complete hydrological | reading the information presented in the DAR, Parks |
| | | and Quantity Section 4.1.5 | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends the addition of | assessment is not warranted. | Canada feels that additional |
| | | (second bullet) | hydrological mapping to the general description of the hydrological | RECOMMENDATION | information is warranted, |
| | | (Second Banet) | characteristics for each major drainage and watercourse including | No change recommended based on this comment. | they may request it from the |
| | | | mapping of standing water, e.g. wetlands and lakes. | The change recommended based on this comment. | Developer during the |
| | | | mapping or standard matery eight restands and takes | | information request stage. |
| 55 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #25 | Comment See recommendation for third bullet. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Description of | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends replacing the word | | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Sarah | Environment - | "existing" with "baseline" in the 3rd bullet of section 4.1.5. | | |
| | Robertson | Water Quality | | | |
| | | and Quantity | | | |
| | | Section 4.1.5 | | | |
| | | (third bullet) | | | |
| 56 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #26 | Comment Location and abundance of rare plant assemblages is | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Addressed in ToR Section |
| | Canada: Sarah | Description of Environment - | identified as being assessed in section 7.2.4.3 (Rare Plants) but is not identified in section 4.1.8 | | 6.2.4(7) |
| | Robertson | Vegetation | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends including the location and | | |
| | Robertson | Section 4.1.8 | abundance of rare plant assemblages in the 3rd bullet of section 4.1.8. | | |
| 57 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #27 | Comment In the fourth bullet point, the wording "existing baseline" is | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Description of | unclear | | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Sarah | Environment - | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends removing the work | | |
| | Robertson | Vegetation | "existing" from the 4th bullet of section 4.1.8. | | |
| | | Section 4.1.8 | | | |
| | | (4th bullet) | | | |
| 58 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #28 | Comment Section 4.2.3 outlines that "SCML will provide a description of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: Sarah | Description of Environment - | the existing heritage and cultural resources within the vicinity of the HPAR and other areas potentially disturbed by construction to the extent | SCML confirms that the information that will be used to assess effects to heritage and cultural resources will come from the completed | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Robertson | Heritage and | possible using publicly accessible information and other sources that are | archaeological overview assessment (AOA) and additional | |
| | RODEIGON | Cultural | not confidential. Subjects to be considered include archaeological | archaeological studies under way and will not be limited "publicly | |
| | | Resources | resources and historic sites; burial sites; heritage resource potential; and, | accessible information" or existing / known resources. | |
| | | Section 4.2.3 | culturally important sites." The reference to "publically accessible | assessment of existing a mount cookings. | |
| | | _ | information" is unclear as there has been no prior archaeological | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | research done in this area. The assumption is that the information that | SCML recommends removing the word "existing" from Section 4.2.3. | |
| | | | will be used will come from the completed archaeological overview | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | | | assessment (AOA) and the archaeological impact assessment (AIA) which | | |
| | | | is under way. | | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada would like clarification on what is meant | | |
| | | | by "publically accessible information". We would also suggest removing | | |
| | | | the word "existing" which seems to suggest known resources. | | |
| 59 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #29 | Comment See recommendation. | SCML agrees with this comment. | Added to Table 2 of ToR |
| | Canada: | Development | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends adding water withdrawals | | |
| | Sarah | Description - | to the Road Maintenance section of Table 7 which includes location, | | |
| | Robertson | Road | volumes and timing. | | |
| | | Maintenance | | | |
| | | Section 5.2 | | | |
| | | Table 7- | | | |
| | | Operations | | DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF | |
| 60 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #30 | Comment Within Table 6-Road Upgrades there is reference to 'safety | RECOMMENDATION | See ToR Section 3.1.4 |
| | Canada: | Development | barriers on bridge approaches' yet given the traffic volume, truck | SCML agrees with this comment. | |
| | Sarah | Description - | configurations, and geometrics there should be assessment and rationale | | |
| | Robertson | Road | for implementation of safety barriers and runaway lanes at other | | |
| | | design/safety | locations as well. | | |
| | | elements | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends the inclusion of an | | |
| | | section 5.3 and | assessment and rational for implementation of safety barriers at other | | |
| | | Table 6-Road | key locations, particularly where there are horizontal curves of reduced | | |
| | | upgrade | radii and/or adjacent to the banks of water bodies. Safety measures (e.g. | | |
| C1 | Couraf | GoC - PCA #31 | runaway lanes) may also be considered at locations of long steep grades. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TeD requires on |
| 61 | Gov of | Assessment of | Comment There is potential for impacts on a number of caribou herds in | | The ToR requires an assessment of effects to the |
| | Canada: Sarah | Environmental | the area of the project. As a result Parks Canada would like the Key line | The Finlayson herd is potentially affected by the proposed Selwyn mine in areas to the west of the mine, but its range is not along the HPAR and | KLOI for "Caribou" and |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | of inquiry to refer to just "caribou" and not specifically the Nahanni Caribou Herd. | it is not potentially affected by the HPAR. The Redstone herd is well to | includes both the Nahanni |
| | Robertson | Cumulative | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends replacing "Nahanni caribou | the north and is not potentially affected. There is no evidence that | and Redstone herds. |
| | | Effects - | Herd" with just "Caribou" for the Key line of inquiry. | these herds overlap with the study area. | and Redstone herds. |
| | | Nahanni | There with just cambou for the key line of inquiry. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Caribou Herd | | Maintain the focus on the Nahanni Caribou Herd for the Key line of | |
| | | Section 7.1.1 | | inquiry (do not replace this with "caribou") | |
| 62 | Gov of | Goc - PCA #32 | Comment The first paragraph of Section 7.1.1 indicates that "SCML will | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | describe and evaluate, using the best available knowledge, the potential | The use of best available knowledge does not exclude the continued | Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | Sarah | Environmental | effects of the project on caribou within the HPAR corridor." | collection of baseline information. SCML will also make use of | |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | Recommendation Parks Canada would like clarification on what is meant | information from research and monitoring conducted by Parks Canada | |
| | | Cumulative | by "using best available knowledge" to ensure that this does not exclude | and others. | |
| | | Effects - | the collection of additional baseline data if necessary. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Nahanni | | No changes are recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | Caribou Herd | | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | Section 7.1.1 | | | |
| 63 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #33 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Nahanni Caribou Herd Section 7.1.1.1 | Comment See recommendation. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends adding the risk of caribou mortality due to avalanche from the construction and operation of the road. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENDATION Add a point to Section 7.1.1.1 "-mortality risk from avalanches triggered by road construction or operations or by avalanche control" | See ToR Section 6.1.1.1(3) |
| 64 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | Mortality Risk GoC - PCA #34 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Nahanni Caribou Herd Section 7.1.1.2 - Direct and indirect alteration of habitat, including disturbance | Comment Section 7.1.1.2 refers to disturbance, but only in a general sense. Caribou avoidance of the road could potentially disrupt normal migration patterns, and in the long term perhaps affect gene flow. This could also cause physiological stress, and perhaps lead to lower birth rates. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends adding an additional bullet in this section with the following wording " the effects of avoidance of the road on caribou including physiological stress, restriction of gene flow, or reduced calving rates". | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Addition of this recommended requirement presupposes that the road will have a barrier effect, which has not been supported in the studies and case histories of roads bisecting caribou ranges. Section 7.1.1.2 already includes the points "-the project's influence as visual or other sensory disturbance, including effect on habitat avoidance and effective habitat loss; and, -effects of the HPAR on caribou movement patterns" This wording encompasses assessment of all potential effects, without assuming that the road will act as a barrier to migration. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Review Board believes that the existing requirements in ToR 6.1.1 adequately capture these specific effects without being overly prescriptive. If, upon reviewing the DAR, PCA feels that these issues have not been assessed adequately, they can request additional information through the information request stage of the EA. |
| 65 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #35 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Nahanni Caribou Herd Section 7.1.1.3 Effects on caribou population | Comment See recommendation. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends adding on the end of the first bullet " including the increased risk of predation resulting from the construction and operation of the road (e.g. winter snowplowing creating easier travel routes for predators). | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This recommendation (increased risk of predation related to the road) is really a rephrasing of the point that is currently in the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference: "effects on predator-prey relationships". The added phrase "construction and operation of the road" is redundant. SCML would prefer to keep the current wording, which covers all aspects of this topic. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Review Board believes that the existing requirements in ToR 6.1.1 adequately capture these specific effects without being overly prescriptive. If, upon reviewing the DAR, PCA feels that these issues have not been assessed adequately, they can request additional information through the information request stage of the EA. |
| 66 | Gov of Canada: | GoC - PCA #36 Assessment of | Comment The term "risk assessment" is included as a stand alone bullet in section 7.1.2.1 | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Please see updated text in section 6.1.2.1 of ToR |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|---------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | Sarah | Environmental | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends providing some specifics | | |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | related to "risk assessment" such as the wording found in the Canadian | | |
| | | Cumulative | Zinc terms of reference: a risk assessment using best practices for the | | |
| | | Effects - | project including components, systems, hazards, and failure modes. | | |
| | | Accidents and | assessment of the likelihood and severity of each risk identified. | | |
| | | Malfunctions | | | |
| | | Section 7.1.2 | | | |
| 67 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #37 | Comment The National Park Reserve Key line of inquiry must consider | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Section 6.1.3 of the ToR |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | the effects assessment for all subjects of note and key lines of inquiry in | SCML agrees with this comment. It has been SCML's intention that the | describes that the |
| | Sarah | Environmental | the context of Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves. The | Key line of inquiry assessments in all instances link directly to the | assessment of the key line of |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | subjects of note and key lines of inquiry currently identified in the ToR(if | analysis of impacts on the subjects of note and other key lines of inquiry | inquiry for National Parks and |
| | | Cumulative | "Visitor Experience" is added) represent the elements that must be | within the assessment. This is consistent with good assessment | Reserves must link to all |
| | | Effects - | considered when assessing impacts on ecological integrity, cultural | practices. | other assessments for |
| | | National Park | resources, and visitor experience within the NPRs. As a result, the | | subjects of note and key lines |
| | | Reserves | analysis done for each subject of note and Key line of inquiry within the | RECOMMENDATION | of inquiry. |
| | | Section 7.1.3 | assessment can be used to inform a focused assessment of impacts on | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | the NPRs. All subjects of note, which are reflected as valued | | |
| | | | components, and other key lines of inquiry, apply and are relevant within | | |
| | | | the NPRs. Of particular concern for Park Canada are potential impacts | | |
| | | | and risk of impacts to: | | |
| | | | the "ecological integrity" of the NPRs which means, with respect to a | | |
| | | | park, a condition that is determined to be characteristic of its natural | | |
| | | | region and likely to persist, including abiotic components and the | | |
| | | | composition and abundance of native species and biological | | |
| | | | communities, rates of change and supporting processes. In plain | | |
| | | | language, ecosystems have integrity when they have their native | | |
| | | | components intact, including: abiotic components (the physical | | |
| | | | elements, e.g. water, rocks), biodiversity (the composition and | | |
| | | | abundance of species and communities in an ecosystem, e.g. landscape | | |
| | | | and species diversity) and ecosystem processes (the engines that makes | | |
| | | | ecosystem work; e.g. fire, flooding, predation). | | |
| | | | cultural resources (including heritage resources) and their associated | | |
| | | | heritage values within each NPR, | | |
| | | | visitor experience including access within the NPRs and, | | |
| | | | the current use of lands and resources as well as the health and socio- | | |
| | | | economic conditions of Aboriginal People | | |
| | | | Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the National Park | | |
| | | | Reserves Key line of inquiry assessment link directly to the analysis of | | |
| | | | impacts on the subjects of note and other key lines of inquiry within the | | |
| | | | assessment. The National Park Reserve Key Line of Inquire must consider | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|--------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| | | | the effects assessment for all subject of note and Key line of inquiry in | | |
| 68 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #38 | the context of Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves. Comment The text in the original Developers Proposed Terms of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Please see clarification in |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | Reference (Section 7.1; Bullet 7) was "snow distribution and | SCML thought this was a better technical approach in terms of the | Section 6.2.1.1(2) and (3). |
| | Sarah | Environmental | consequences on ground thermal regime". The text in the revised | details for the permafrost assessment. This provided clarity on the | |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | Developers Proposed Terms of Reference (Section 7.2.1.1; bullet 3) is | scope of the assessment for permafrost. | |
| | | Cumulative | "Snow distribution." | · | |
| | | Effects - | Recommendation Parks Canada requests a rationale for why the specific | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Bedrock and | focus on effects of snow distribution on ground thermal regime has been | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | Surface | omitted and placed under "effects of permafrost" (Section 7.2.1.1 Bullet | | |
| | | Geology Section | 2). | | |
| | | 7.2.1.1 | | | |
| 69 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #39 | Comment Air quality includes vehicle emissions and dust, and will be | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Effects of dust are required |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | assessed in relation to effects on the environment (including greenhouse | SCML feels that the Subject of Note for Water and Sediment Quality | as per ToR sections |
| | Sarah | Environmental | gas emissions) and on human health. Dust is also a potential sensory | (7.2.3.2) covers the concerns raised in this recommendation. | 6.2.2.1(1), 6.2.3.2(5), and |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | disturbance to wildlife, as are noise, light and vibration. The effects of | | 6.2.5(4). |
| | | Cumulative | these sensory disturbances to wildlife will be discussed in the wildlife | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Effects - Air | and wildlife habitat subject of note and the caribou Key line of inquiry. | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | Quality and | Recommendation Parks Canada requests that effects of dust also be considered as part of the assessment of potential effects during | | |
| | | Sources of Sensory | construction, operation and decommissioning on: i) water quality and | | |
| | | Disturbance | quantity and ii) Fish and aquatic habitat. In its current form, the revised | | |
| | | Section 7.2.2 | document only states "changes to sediment quality from dust and | | |
| | | 30000017.2.2 | discrete point sources related to road traffic" (Section 7.2.3.2 Bullet 4). It | | |
| | | | does not appear to specifically address effects of dust on water quality. | | |
| 70 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #40 | Comment The text in the original Developers Proposed Terms of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | See ToR section 6.2.3.2(4). |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | Reference (Section 7.4 Bullet 7) was "Discharge or seepage of | This was changed as there will be no wastewater effluent in all phases | , , |
| | Sarah | Environmental | wastewater effluent, contaminants and chemical additives;". This text in | of this project. Some use may be made of non-hazardous chemicals for | |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | the revised Developers Proposed Terms of Reference (Section 7.2.3 | dust control for health and safety reasons during operations. The | |
| | | Cumulative | Water and Sediment) appears to be absent. | substances used and conditions of use will conform to GNWT | |
| | | Effects - Water | Recommendation Parks Canada Agency requests either that the original | guidelines. | |
| | | and Sediment | text (as stated in the adjacent column) is added to the Updated | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Section 7.2.3 | document or that a rationale for the deletion of this text be provided | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 71 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #41 | Comment The text in the updated Developers Proposed Terms of | SCML agrees with this comment. | See ToR Section 6.2.5(4). |
| | Canada: | Assessment of | Reference (Section 7.2.5 - Fish and Aquatic habitat) does not specifically | | |
| | Sarah | Environmental | identify assessments of road dust on fish and aquatic habitat | | |
| | Robertson | Impacts and | Recommendation While Parks Canada recognises explicit linkages | | |
| | | Cumulative | between evaluations of potential effects on fish and aquatic habitat to | | |
| | | Effects - Fish | include road operations (See final paragraph in Section 7.2.5.2) we | | |
| | | and Aquatic | request that Section 7.2.5.1 explicitly include an assessment of the | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | Habitat Section 7.2.5 | potential effects of road dust and all related road dust operations | | |
| | | 7.2.5 | (including water withdrawals for dust control and dust application measures) on fish and aquatic habitat. | | |
| 72 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #42 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Wildlife and | Comment The introductory paragraph of section 7.2.6 states that "SCML will describe and evaluate, to the extent possible using the best available knowledge, the potential effects of activities associated with all phases of the project on wildlife and wildlife habitat (including birds)"; however, there may be cases when additional (new) information is required. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends revising the introductory | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML acknowledges that some primary research may be required to fill gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of Inquiry. However, primary research may not be required in other instances were existing available data is considered sufficient to address Subjects of Note. RECOMMENDATION The Terms of Reference should include a provision that SCML should | Please see clarification in Section 5 of the ToR. |
| | | Wildlife Habitat Section 7.2.6 | paragraph of section 7.2.6 to ensure that it is clear that new information may need to be collected if required. | augment existing and available secondary source information with primary research as necessary to fill in gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of inquiry. | |
| 73 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #43 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat Section 7.2.6.1 | Comment This section references the mortality risk from harvesting and collisions however there is no reference to potential mortality from avalanches triggered by road construction / operations (e.g. heavy traffic vibration or plowing) or avalanche control activities. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends including the risk of mortality to wildlife (e.g. ungulates, furbearers, pika) from avalanches as a subject of consideration. | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. RECOMMENDATION Add a point to Section 7.2.6.1 "-mortality risk from avalanches triggered by road construction or operations or by avalanche control" | See ToR Section 6.2.6.1(2) |
| 74 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #44 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat Section 7.2.6.1 | Comment Parks Canada recognizes that establishment of the road will likely increase mortality risk due to angling (i.e., harvesting). While increased mortality is identified as a Subject of Note for Wildlife (Section 7.2.6.1; bullet 1) it is not identified as a subject of note for fish. Recommendation Parks Canada suggests that mortality risk due to potential harvest be added as Subject of Note for Fish. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees that this should be added. However, note that the road is not being established, but is in place now and accessible to anglers and hunters. The assessment will look at risk of additional harvest. RECOMMENDATION Agree with the reviewer's recommended change. | See Section 6.2.5(6), 6.2.8 and 6.2.9 |
| 75 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #45 Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Cumulative Effects - Species at Risk Section 7.2.7 | Comment This section refers to "requirements outlined in s. 6.6 and 6.7" however it seems like it should be referring to sections 7.2.5 and 7.2.6. Recommendation Parks Canada recommends clarifying section references. | Correct (an error that occurred during revision of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference). | No response required |
| 76 | Gov of | GoC - PCA #46 | Comment Indications are that geological / geotechnical stability is only a | RATIONALE | Minimum information |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|--|--|---|---|
| | Canada: Sarah Robertson | General Comments - Terrain stability: Section 4.1.1 & Section 7.2.1.1 | "Subject of Note" and that "SCML will provide a description of the terrain, geology, soils and permafrost conditions". Such descriptions will be helpful, but more detailed assessment should also be included for sensitive areas. Recommendation In locations where loose or unstable material is present, where cut or fill slopes are steeper than standard cross section, where new permafrost crossings are proposed, etc. Parks Canada recommends a more detailed description and assessment of terrain, geology, soils and permafrost conditions to provide a level of confidence in the proposed design. | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) indicates that 1:30,000 scale terrain mapping has been completed. This is sufficient detail for the planning and environmental assessment of the HPAR upgrade project. It is unclear what is being referred to as "more detailed" in the recommendation. Additional geotechnical information will be collected as necessary at the regulatory and final design phase of the HPAR upgrade project. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | requirements are outlined in the ToR. If, upon review of the information presented in the DAR, Parks requires more detailed information, this can be requested though the information request phase of the EA. |
| 77 | Gov of Canada: Sarah Robertson | GoC - PCA #47 General Comments - Hydrology and crossing hydraulics: Section 4.1.5, 5.3, & Table 6- Watercourse crossings | Comment Mention is made of the 2014 design and/or upgrades to existing watercourse crossings. Rather than the proposed 'general description of the hydrological characteristics', a more detailed display of the hydraulic adequacy of the crossings is warranted as the failure of such crossings would have a significant environmental and safety impact Recommendation Parks Canada recommends that the hydrological flow calculations along with structure design hydraulics (both for flow and fish passage) from the 2014 design and/or upgrade be provided to confirm the suitability of these crossing structures in the context of the current proposed project. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The 2014 bridge construction project was an approved project that included the installation of eight new bridges over major streams and improved culvert crossings on major stream crossings. Description of previous work will be provided in the DAR. Determination of hydrological characteristics can reasonably be expected where SCML is extending and/or moving stream culverts. RECOMMENDATION Table 6, watercourse crossings, amend first point to: "- design of existing watercourse crossings in 2014, including bridges (for which no upgrades are needed) and culverts, as well as hydrological design for any watercourse crossings that are to be altered;" 2. No change is needed to section 4.15 as it is related to background information, not stream crossing design. 3. No change is needed to section 5.3, as "design standards" and "watercourse crossings" are included in the list of road design considerations. | Please see requirements in ToR 3.1.1. If, upon reviewing the DAR, PCA requires additional information they may request it from the Developer during the information request phase. |
| 1 | Government of Yukon: Monique Chatterton | Government of Yukon #1 - 2015 Land Use and Water Licence Application Package, Volume 2: Project Description Report - South Nahanni | Comment 1) Government of Yukon, Department of Environment (ENV Yukon) is unaware of the referred to habitat suitability modelling exercises. The Planning Division of Parks Canada may have undertaken such work; however, ENV Yukon has not seen a report to that effect, and the work is not referenced in the developer's submission. 2) The joint project referenced (ENV Yukon, Parks Canada and Government of the Northwest Territories) is to develop a habitat suitability model; however, that work has not been completed to date. 3) ENV Yukon has satellite collar data on animals from the South Nahanni Caribou Herd that was provided to the company in 2011; the data is not referenced in the developer's submission. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This comment is on a section of the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) (PDR) and is not related to the Terms of Reference. In work to date, SCML has taken into account all population, distribution and movement information that was made available, in addition to studies that SCML has carried out. Findings from the caribou satellite study are presented in the 2015 caribou baseline report as Appendix C (produced after the PDR that this comment refers to) and are factored into the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference. It is SCML's understanding that habitat suitability modelling is ongoing. RECOMMENDATION | TOR includes information and methodology requirements and descriptions. See sections 4(2) and 5.1.7. If GY has outstanding concerns following review of the DAR, they can follow-up on those later through the Information Request phase of the EA process. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Caribou Herd, | Recommendation It is recommended: | No response is needed for this comment (as it is not related to the | |
| | | Habitat | -the developer include references to habitat suitability models; | Terms of Reference). | |
| | | Suitability | -the developer reference and show how they have taken into | | |
| | | Models, page | consideration all currently available data on the South Nahanni Caribou | | |
| _ | | 62 | Herd. | DATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | T00: 1 1 : (1 |
| 2 | Government | Government of Yukon #2 - 2015 | Comment ENV Yukon does not believe an adequate literature review on | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | TOR includes information and |
| | of Yukon: Monique | Land Use and | the impacts of road noise and traffic is presented. Recommendation It is recommended: | This is a comment on the SCML application package. | methodology requirements and descriptions. See also |
| | Chatterton | Water Licence | the developer expand upon and reference the literature related to direct | RECOMMENDATION | 5.1.5 and 6.1.2 for baseline |
| | Chatterton | Application | and indirect impacts of road development in previously unimpacted | No change recommended based on this comment | and effects requirements for |
| | | Package, | areas. | No change recommended based on this comment | noise. If GY has outstanding |
| | | Volume 2: | areas. | | concerns following review of |
| | | Project | | | the DAR, they can follow-up |
| | | Description | | | on those later through the |
| | | Report - | | | Information Request phase of |
| | | Wildlife and | | | the EA process. |
| | | Wildlife | | | |
| | | Habitat, | | | |
| | | Potential | | | |
| | | Effects, page 153 | | | |
| 3 | Government | Government of | Comment ENV Yukon does not believe the mitigations provided cover | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Project effects are considered |
| | of Yukon: | Yukon #3 - 2015 | the full range of options, nor that "monitoring" (i.e. monitor haul trucks | This is a comment on the SCML application package. | under section 6.1.1. If GY has |
| | Monique | Land Use and | and traffic) is a mitigation. | | outstanding concerns |
| | Chatterton | Water Licence | Recommendation It is recommended: | RECOMMENDATION | following review of the DAR, |
| | | Application | the developer consider additional mitigations, such as restricting night- | No change recommended based on this comment | they can follow-up on those |
| | | Package, | time traffic when caribou are present in area, reduce speed at night, | | later through the Information |
| | | Volume 3 - | larger convoy sizes to substantially reduce periods between | | Request phase of the EA |
| | | Appendices to | disturbances, increase frequency of snow bank cuts. | | process. The Review Board |
| | | the Project | | | concurs with GY, however, |
| | | Description | | | that monitoring can only be |
| | | Report (Part 1 of 2) - Section | | | considered as part of mitigation activities if that |
| | | 4.3: Wildlife | | | monitoring leads to concrete |
| | | Mitigation and | | | and effective mitigation |
| | | Monitoring | | | actions. |
| | | Plan, Woodland | | | |
| | | Caribou, page | | | |
| | | 19 | | | |
| 1 | Naha Dehe | General File | Comment Cover Letter, NDDB Chief | The overall issues and concerns raised by the NDDB Chief in the cover | No comment required |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | Dene Band: | | Recommendation | letter have been addressed by SCML through responses to the detailed | |
| | Christine | | | comments provided by NDDB staff. | |
| | Wenman | | | The letter emphasizes two areas of highest concern: | |
| | | | | 1. The effects of high traffic volume during operations on the Nahanni | |
| | | | | Caribou Herd, especially in light of the importance of the caribou to the | |
| | | | | NDDB. The letter stresses the importance of full consideration of | |
| | | | | cumulative effects and the need for adaptive management in the face | |
| | | | | of an uncertain future, due to climate change and other pressures. | |
| | | | | 2. The health, well-being and economic prosperity of Nahanni Butte. | |
| | | | | SCML recognizes these priorities for NDDB and has recommended to | |
| | | | | the MVEIRB that they be Key lines of inquiry in the DAR. | |
| 2 | Naha Dehe | Terms - pg. 4 of | Comment The term "follow-up" is defined as "a program for verifying the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The definition of |
| | Dene Band: | draft Terms of | accuracy of the environmental assessment of a project and determining | The definition of follow-up is consistent with that contained in the | environment already includes |
| | Christine | Reference | the effectiveness of any measures taken to mitigate the adverse | MVRMA. This definition needs to be understood in the context of the | this concern. As defined in |
| | Wenman | | environmental effects of the project." This definition should be modified | MVRMA's definition of `impact on the environment" which means any | section 1.4, environmental |
| | | | to include socio-cultural and economic effects, all of which are within the | effect on land, water, air or any other component of the environment, | effects consider social, |
| | | | scope of the EA and will require follow-up. Such follow-up would include | as well as on wildlife harvesting, and includes any effect on the social | cultural and economic well- |
| | | | efforts not only to mitigate adverse effects but also to optimize | and cultural environment or on heritage resources. | being of Mackenzie Valley |
| | | | beneficial ones. | SCML believes that the focus of follow-up programs should be on | residents and communities. |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that the definition of "follow-up" | adverse effects and that the effectiveness of measures to maximize | |
| | | | be modified to "A program for verifying the accuracy of the | benefits is best addressed through Cooperation Agreements between | |
| | | | environmental assessment of a project and determining the | SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML- | |
| | | | effectiveness of any measures taken to mitigate the adverse | Community Agreements to be developed as part of the Project. These | |
| | | | environmental, social, cultural and economic effects of the project and | are the mechanisms by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed | |
| | | | to maximize the social, cultural and economic benefits of the project." | by SCML. | |
| | | | | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | | along the way and will continue to do so. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 3 | Naha Dehe | Table 1: | Comment NDDB has previously communicated strong concern of the risk | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Updated TOR includes |
| | Dene Band: | Summary of the | that vehicle traffic along the corridor will bring invasive plant species to | Table 1 is a summary of the Scope of Development by Project Phases. It | consideration of invasive |
| | Christine | Scope of the | the region. Although NDDB understands that there are already invasive | is not intended to summarize mitigation measures that will be proposed | species. See ToR sections |
| | Wenman | Development | plant species documented in the area, it is expected that the challenge | in the DAR. Vehicle maintenance will be considered as a potential | 6.2.4.1 (6) and 6.2(9). |
| | | by Project | will be greatly exacerbated by the level of traffic proposed. Preventative | mitigation measure in the DAR. | |
| | | Phase - pg. 14 | maintenance of vehicles is one approach to limiting the spread of | | |
| | | and 15 of draft | invasive species. At the same time, preventative maintenance can reduce | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Terms of | the spread of contaminants along the corridor by vehicle traffic. | No change recommended based on this comment | |
| | | Reference | Although NDDB understands from Selwyn Chihong staff that | | |
| | | | management of invasive species is the preferred mitigation because of | | |
| | | | logistical challenges and high costs associated with any sort of "cleaning | | |
| | | | station" NDDB feels that it is important that all options are explored | | |
| | | | through the EA and should be presented in the Developer's Assessment | | |
| | | | Report with an analysis of risk and cost. | | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that vehicle maintenance to | | |
| | | | prevent the spread of contaminants and of invasive species be included | | |
| | | | in the scope of each project phase from construction, through | | |
| | | | operations and to closure. | | |
| 4 | Naha Dehe | Table 1: | Comment None | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Both the party and SCML |
| | Dene Band: | Summary of the | Recommendation NDDB recommends that the risk of increased sources | SCML agrees that measures will be outlined in the DAR to ensure the | agree. TOR updated |
| | Christine | Scope of the | of wildfire and a description of wildfire prevention and response be | safety of workers for wildfires that will include prevention in an | accordingly. See sections |
| | Wenman | Development | included in all phases of the project. | Emergency Response Plan. | 4(3), 5.1.9 (6), 6.1.2.1 (6c). |
| | | by Project | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | Phase - pg. 14 | | SCML agrees that adding potential for human caused wildfires and | |
| | | and 15 of draft | | prevention in an Emergency Response Plans is appropriate. | |
| | | Terms of | | | |
| | | Reference | | DATIONALE FOR RESOLUTION | 000 411 |
| 5 | Naha Dehe | Valued . | Comment In table 2, under the valued component "water and sediment | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | SCML's recommendations are |
| | Dene Band: | components - | quality" the "subjects to consider" are described as "Water quality of | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) (PDR) | inconsistent in the language |
| | Christine | Water and | major streams and Little Nahanni River; risk of deleterious effects from | indicates that water will be withdrawn from only "major creeks" to an | used. The Board's |
| | Wenman | sediment | spills on water and on stream sediment". Major streams is not defined. | upper limit of less than 5% at any time of total stream flow for the | understanding is that SCML |
| | | quality - pg 16 of the draft | Water quality has been emphasized by NDDB Members as a key | temporary construction camps and dust control. SCML has not applied | agrees with the assessment |
| | | Terms of | consideration throughout all phases of the project as it is central to the health of wildlife including but not limited to aquatic species. Water | for permits for discharge to any stream. RECOMMENDATION | summarized in the DPTOR with respect to water |
| | | Reference | quality should therefore be assessed, protected and monitored widely. | | withdrawals, and for all |
| | | Reference | Priority should be considered based on baseline assessment of fish | 1. SCML agrees with the assessment of streams and creeks in the DAR as summarized in the PDR Section 5.1.8 Temporary construction camps, | project phases. The Review |
| | | | habitat and presence, however, the connectivity of water sources must | for water withdrawal. | Board agrees with NDDB that |
| | | | also be considered and documented. A "minor stream" may have | 2. SCML agrees with the assessment of stream, creeks and lakes for | the project assessment |
| | | | seasonal surface or groundwater connectivity. | water and sediment quality withdrawal during the Operations phase of | should look at the project's |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that subjects to consider for water | HPAR. | potential impact to overall |
| L | | | הפכטווווופוועמנוטוז אטשס ופכטוווווופוועג נוומנ subjects to consider for water | HFAN. | potential impact to overall |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | and sediment quality should include water quality of all streams, | 3. SCML agrees with the assessment of stream, creeks and lakes for | water quality, and not focus |
| | | | standing water bodies and groundwater. | water withdrawal during the Closure phase of HPAR. | on water withdrawals. |
| | | | | | Connectivity and water |
| | | | | | quality issues are captured in |
| | | | | | section 6.2.5 (6) and 6.2.3.2. |
| 6 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment Subjects to consider for fish and aquatic habitat currently | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TOR captures TK |
| | Dene Band: | components - | listed include "Arctic grayling and lake trout, spawning and rearing | Traditional Knowledge | concerns and research |
| | Christine | Fish and aquatic | habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat." NDDB notes that at minimum | The column "Subjects to consider" indicates that this is a preliminary list | considerations. |
| | Wenman | habitat - pg 16 | bull trout are likely to be present in the streams of interest and over | that may change during the development of the DAR. One of the | |
| | | of the draft | wintering habitat must also be considered. NDDB further notes that a | reasons for this note was SCML's concern that flexibility be kept in | Regarding what species to |
| | | Terms of | complete list should be informed by the Traditional Knowledge study | order to incorporate outcomes of further traditional knowledge studies. | include and study, the TOR |
| | | Reference | with all effected communities. | Bull trout | calls for inclusion of all local |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that bull trout be added to the list | Based on work undertaken by SCML and on literature review of recent | and regional fish species. |
| | | | of subjects to consider within fish and fish habitat and that the list | papers on bull trout distribution, it is highly unlikely that bull trout | Should SCML's investigation |
| | | | ultimately be expanded to take into account Traditional Ecological | occur in the Little Nahanni River or upper Flat River watersheds. | of baseline conditions |
| | | | Knowledge of NDDB Members as well as First Nations from other | Fish surveys were conducted by Parks, DFO and others, 2004-2007 with | demonstrate that a species is |
| | | | effected communities. | a primary aim of documentation of bull trout distribution in the South | unlikely to occur in the region |
| | | | | Nahanni watershed. Sites in the Little Nahanni, Steel Creek and Flat | or outside of the range of |
| | | | | Lakes were included. Habitat favourable to bull trout was targeted. The | project effects (e.g. |
| | | | | study included literature review and use of local knowledge. Extensive | downstream of project |
| | | | | surveys over four years did not find any bull trout upstream of Virginia | impacts), this rationale could |
| | | | | Falls. The authors consider that the few previous unverified records | be provided as justification |
| | | | | upstream of Virginia Falls were likely misidentified lake trout. (Babaluk, | for its omission from the |
| | | | | J. A., Sawatzky, C. D., Watkinson, D. A., Tate, D. P., Mochnacz, N. J., & | assessment. |
| | | | | Reist, J. D. (2015). Distributions of Fish Species within the South | |
| | | | | Nahanni River Watershed, Northwest Territories. Winnipeg: Canadian | Tables have been removed |
| | | | | Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3064. Fisheries and | from the TOR. |
| | | | | Oceans Canada.) None of the reports of past aquatic inventories in the | |
| | | | | area indicated bull trout as present. They were not detected in the fish | |
| | | | | and fish habitat survey conducted in 2014 by Triton Environmental | |
| | | | | Services for SCML (HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report June 2015 | |
| | | | | section 4.2.6). It is highly improbable that multiple sampling methods | |
| | | | | across all sample sites would not have detected this species had it been | |
| | | | | present. | |
| | | | | Selection of VC fish species | |
| | | | | Arctic grayling and lake trout were selected for special attention | |
| | | | | (subjects to consider) as they are considered the species most likely to | |
| | | | | be affected by the development, based on their presence in or near the | |
| | | | | streams crossing the road, and the lakes and river near the road, and on | |
| | | | | their sensitivity, especially during spawning and rearing, to water | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | quality degradation and habitat disturbance. Nonetheless, the | |
| | | | | proposed VC is 'Fish and aquatic habitat'. This is inclusive of all fish | |
| | | | | species present in at the stream crossings and in the downstream zone | |
| | | | | of potential influence, and is inclusive of overwintering and rearing | |
| | | | | habitat. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Revise the note in the heading of Subjects to consider (Table 2) to | |
| | | | | read "preliminary list that may change during the development of the | |
| | | | | DAR, including through incorporation of local and traditional | |
| | | | | knowledge" | |
| | | | | 2. Do not add bull trout as a Subject to consider for the Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat VC (Table 2). | |
| | | | | 3. For clarity, revise the Subjects to consider for the VC Fish and aquatic | |
| | | | | habitat (Table 2) to: "year-round effects on fish species present with | |
| | | | | particular consideration of Arctic grayling and lake trout; spawning and | |
| | | | | rearing habitat quality; lake and wetland habitat and connectivity." | |
| 7 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment Subjects to consider as currently listed within wildlife and | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TOR captures TK |
| | Dene Band: | components - | wildlife habitat include northern mountain woodland caribou; moose; | Traditional Knowledge | concerns and research |
| | Christine | Wildlife and | grizzly bear; wolverine; breeding birds; cliff nesting raptors; waterfowl. | The column "Subjects to consider" indicates that this is a preliminary list | considerations. Regarding |
| | Wenman | wildlife habitat | NDDB Members have commented that beaver must be considered as a | that may change during the development of the DAR. One of the | what species to include and |
| | | - pg 16 of the | priority but additional wildlife considerations should include marten, | reasons for this note was SCML's concern that flexibility be kept in | study, the TOR calls for |
| | | draft Terms of | lynx, snowshoe hare, dall sheep and mountain goat. In addition, a | order to incorporate outcomes of further traditional knowledge studies. | inclusion of all wildlife |
| | | Reference | complete list should be informed by the Traditional Knowledge study | Beaver, marten, lynx and snowshoe hare | species potentially affected |
| | | | with all effected communities. | SCML recognizes that it is important to consider the diversity of wildlife | by the project. The |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that beaver, marten, lynx, | species that occur in the project area. The wildlife and wildlife habitat | requirement to define |
| | | | snowshoe hare, Dall Sheep, and mountain goat be added to the subjects | VC should not be construed as being limited to certain species. | specific effects to furbearers is found in section 6.2.6 and, |
| | | | to consider and that the final list be ultimately informed by the | Nonetheless, it is important to focus the assessment by identifying | · 1 |
| | | | Traditional Ecological Knowledge of NDDB Members as well as First Nations from other effected communities. | species as Subjects to consider where the local population might be vulnerable to the road upgrade and/or use and the assessment of | as it relates to harvesting, 6.2.8. |
| | | | Nations from other effected communities. | potential impact on these species will inform project design and/or | 0.2.6. |
| | | | | operation. In addition, species with conservation concerns are included | Should SCML's investigation |
| | | | | and moose are included due to their importance in food provision. | of baseline conditions |
| | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | demonstrate that a species is |
| | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | unlikely to occur in the region |
| | | | | | or outside of the range of |
| | | | | 1 ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' | project effects (e.g. |
| | | | | | downstream of project |
| | | | | 1 | impacts), this rationale could |
| | | | | | be provided as justification |
| | | | | · | for its omission from the |
| | | | | SCML is reluctant to list additional species as Subjects to conside this implies that certain species only are to be considered, one by (and the expanded species list is different among different review more ecosystem-based approach that assesses project effects or ecological processes and structure, addressing habitat connective ecological integrity, rather than on a species by species basis, will provide better direction for mitigation. General measures to mitigeffects on common species with no conservation concern are po | y one wers). A n rity and II igate |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------|-------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | | without assessing the effects of the project on each individually. | assessment. |
| | | | | Baseline data will still be presented on additional species (including | |
| | | | | beaver, for which SCML has good distribution data from field work in | |
| | | | | 2015). | |
| | | | | Mountain Goats | |
| | | | | Mountain goats have been identified in a small centre of habitation in | |
| | | | | the headwaters of March Creek – a tributary that crosses the HPAR at | |
| | | | | km 53.3. Mountain goats are known to be sensitive to aircraft over- | |
| | | | | flight activity. Hence SCML has limited the mountain goat survey efforts | |
| | | | | to minimize frequency of disturbance to them. Since 2007 biologists | |
| | | | | conducting the surveys have made 12 mountain goat observations that | |
| | | | | indicate that there are at least 10 mountain goats utilizing a traditional | |
| | | | | range here. The closest proximity that the HPAR comes to range used | |
| | | | | by mountain goats based on these surveys is at the Steel Creek bridge | |
| | | | | (km 62.7) which is about 4 km northwest of a south-facing escarpment | |
| | | | | used by the goats. It is unlikely that the goats will be exposed to HPAR | |
| | | | | activity. They should, however be identified as a subjects to consider | |
| | | | | and mitigations measures should be included to prevent potential | |
| | | | | disturbance from other activities such as avalanche control. | |
| | | | | Mountain Sheep | |
| | | | | Caribou post-calving surveys during mid-summer serve well to detect | |
| | | | | mountain sheep as they both occur in the same habitable range during | |
| | | | | this season. Since 2007 SCML has conducted intensive post-calving | |
| | | | | surveys of an area of the Selwyn Mountains that includes the HPAR | |
| | | | | corridor and is 2446 km ² in size, utilizing over 60 hours of survey flight | |
| | | | | time. The surveys detected 2 female mountain sheep transiting through | |
| | | | | an area about 7.5 km south of XY camp (which is located in the Yukon). | |
| | | | | Subsequent survey of the area did not locate these sheep. Hence they | |
| | | | | must have moved on to more suitable range, as they would not have | |
| | | | | survived a winter in the HPAR area. Mountain sheep are known to | |
| | | | | inhabit snow-shadow regions and semi-arid climates. Snow conditions | |
| | | | | in the ungulate study areas likely are too excessive for mountain sheep | |
| | | | | to occur there. SCML is not aware of any previous surveys or historical | |
| | | | | records that identify mountain sheep as a component species in this | |
| | | | | area. Therefore, mountain sheep have not been identified as a Subject | |
| | | | | to consider in the wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Revise the note in the heading of Subjects to consider (Table 2) to | |
| | | | | read "preliminary list that may change during the development of the | |
| | | | | DAR, including through incorporation of local and traditional | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | knowledge" 2. Add mountain goats to the list of Subjects to consider for the Wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. 3. Do not add Dall's sheep to this list. 4. For clarity, revise the Wildlife and wildlife habitat VC to read: "Year-round effects on wildlife habitat and wildlife present with particular consideration of Northern mountain woodland caribou (Nahanni Caribou Herd), grizzly bear, wolverine, moose, song birds, cliff nesting raptors and waterfowl, and of effects of invasive species" | |
| 8 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Valued components - Species at Risk - pg 16 of the draft Terms of Reference | Comment Currently, the draft Terms of Reference lists subjects to consider within Species at risk as "bats and other mammals; bird species at risk." NWT listings of Species at Risk continue to expand as species are assessed, a work in progress. Species at Risk considerations should therefore include NWT listings and list of species to be assessed, federal SARA listings and COSEWIC listings. Species at risk are not limited to bats, other mammals and bird species but also include listed fish, insects, amphibians and plants. Recommendation NDDB recommends that considerations to evaluate potential threats to Species at risk include NWT Species at Risk, NWT species to be assessed, federal SARA and COSEWIC listed species. NDDB further recommends that fish, insects, amphibians and plants be included in subjects to consider where they are listed as Species at Risk and where they are known to or found to exist in the project region. | The HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) (PDR) contains a listing of species at risk that includes all those that are in the area and are assessed as at risk by COSEWIC, SARA and the GNWT (see section 4.2.9 of the PDR). While to SCML's knowledge there are no listed plants, fish or insects in the area, other species will be added if their presence in the area is confirmed. The wording was not intended to be restrictive. RECOMMENDATION For clarity, the wording could be revised to "species assigned a special conservation status by COSEWIC or SARA or assigned a rank other than secure through the NWT General Status Ranks and confirmed to be present in the project vicinity." | TOR has been updated to reflect these concerns. See section 6.2.7. Tables referenced were removed from the TOR. |
| 9 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Valued components - Ecosystem Components - pg 16 of the draft Terms of Reference | Comment The risk of invasive species to native plant and wildlife has been consistently raised as a priority area by NDDB Members. Recommendation NDDB recommends that within all valued components under the 'ecosystem components category' subjects to consider include effects of invasive species. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Invasive species is included as a Subject to consider for vegetation. SCML does not see a need to add consideration of invasive species to the Species at Risk and fish and aquatic habitat sections. However, it is a good addition to the wildlife and wildlife habitat component, as changes in vegetation could have an impact on plant-eating wildlife. RECOMMENDATION Add "effects of invasive species" as a Subject to consider in the wildlife and wildlife habitat VC. (the recommended new version, incorporating other changes, would be "Year-round effects on wildlife habitat and wildlife present with particular consideration of Northern mountain woodland caribou (Nahanni Caribou Herd), grizzly bear, wolverine, moose, song birds, cliff nesting raptors and waterfowl, and of effects of invasive species") | Invasive species captured in TOR in both vegetation and wildlife sections. See sections 6.2.4 and 6.2.6. |
| 10 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine | Valued components - Traditional land | Comment NDDB notes that Traditional land uses and harvesting practices hold enormous significance to the wellbeing of the NDDB community. Subjects to consider include past and current traditional use | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | TOR updated. See section 6.2.8. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|-----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | Wenman | use, harvesting | but they must also consider potential future use. The NDDB wellness | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | - pg. 16 of the | plan, for instance, places an emphasis on renewing, strengthening and | The Terms of Reference should give consideration to the effects of the | |
| | | draft Terms of | growing connections to traditional land use and cultural practices. Land | project on potential future traditional use of the area. | |
| | | Reference | and harvesting access remains an Aboriginal right now and in the future | | |
| | | | regardless of current practice. | | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB requests that subjects to consider under | | |
| | | | Traditional land use, harvesting be modified to: "Past, current and | | |
| | | | potential future traditional use." | | |
| 11 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment Currently, a very broad range of topics are clustered within the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Updated TOR has an |
| | Dene Band: | components - | valued component - "potentially affected communities" NDDB | SCML considers the benefits and effects of the project on communities | increased focus on identifying |
| | Christine | Potentially | recommends that in order to ensure that this topic is covered in | as a Key line of inquiry. This will ensure that a comprehensive analysis is | the existing economic and |
| | Wenman | affected | adequate detail, this valued component be broken down into additional | undertaken. SCML intends to complete the analysis of the effects of the | community wellness, and |
| | | communities - | discrete categories. This will provide an opportunity for subjects to | project on employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary | investigating project effects |
| | | pg 16 of the | consider to be applied to each individual category and will help to ensure | income; training and skills development; business opportunities and | on these topics. Sees section |
| | | draft Terms of | that the environmental assessment provides an adequate review of each | overall community well-being as separate and distinct evaluations as | 5.2.1 and 6.1.4. |
| | | Reference | topic including a detailed evaluation of adequate responses. | described in Section 7.13 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of | |
| | | | Recommendation The valued component "potentially affected | Reference. This scope addresses the issues 1, 3 and 4 identified by the | The Review Board agrees that |
| | | | communities" should be listed as five separate valued components. | reviewer. | community confidence and |
| | | | These should include: 1)Potentially affected communities - economic | The Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected | influence over the project are |
| | | | benefit and well-being 2) Potentially affected communities - distribution | communities cover issue 2, distribution of benefits, and this subject | not items for the TOR. If |
| | | | of benefits 3) Potential affected communities - training and skill | should be looked at through the agreements so that confidentiality is | communities are not satisfied |
| | | | development 4) Potential affected communities - community wellness | respected. Regarding reviewer's issue 5, SCML does not consider | with the DAR and their |
| | | | and 5) Potential affected communities - community confidence and | "Community confidence and influence over the project" as a VC. These | engagement in SCML's |
| | | | influence over project | issues are best addressed through provisions in the Cooperation | project planning, they will |
| | | | | Agreements and any further SCML-Community Agreements developed | have an opportunity to |
| | | | | as part of the Project. | express that later in the EA |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | process. |
| | | | | The identification of separate VCs as recommended is not considered | |
| | | | | necessary. | |
| 12 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment The proposed first category "potentially affected communities | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION: | The updated TOR for the |
| | Dene Band: | components - | - economic benefit and well-being includes those topics already listed in | SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the | Human Environment |
| | Christine | Potentially | the draft "employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary | issues that they are addressing. As outlined in Section 7.13 SCML is | captures the concerns and |
| | Wenman | affected | income; business opportunities" but should also include a broader | committed to maximizing benefits to First Nations. Section 7.13 of the | perspectives of NDDB and |
| | | communities - | analysis of barriers to accessing such opportunities. Both NDDB | Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference requires that SCML not only | SCML. Some of the concerns |
| 1 | | pg 16 of the | experience and experiences of First Nations throughout NWT and | consider employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary | described by NDDB relate to |
| | | draft Terms of | elsewhere have shown that though opportunities for business contracts | income; business opportunities; and overall effects on community well- | mitigation measures that |
| | | Reference | and Band Member employment may exist, targets are rarely achieved, a | being, but also requires SCML to | may emerge from the DAR or |
| 1 | | | challenge that will need to be considered in detail so that it can be | describe current or proposed socio-economic initiatives or agreements | later in the EA process. See |
| 1 | | | adequately mitigated. Work will need to be undertaken in order to | aimed at maximizing potential benefits, such as measures, plans and | sections 5.2 and 6.1.4. |
| | | | identify and set appropriate targets, analyse what barriers there may be | commitments for maximizing local and Aboriginal employment, | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-----------|--------|---|--|----------------------------|
| | | | to achieving the targets, reducing those barriers and tracking success | contracting and business activity, including any proposed training, skills | |
| | | | towards meeting targets. For the purpose of the EA scope, success from | development or procurement policies and programs. These | |
| | | | other projects in creating employment and business opportunities | requirements are sufficiently broad in scope to allow SCML to address | |
| | | | should be studied to ensure assessment and application of best practice | the recommendations of the reviewer. | |
| | | | to the HPAR project. The type of employment and business opportunity | | |
| | | | will also need to be described in detail and compared with local capacity | The experiences of First Nations and best industry practices regarding | |
| | | | and individual goals. For instance, in relation to the EA conducted for | socio-economic impact management and ways of overcoming barriers | |
| | | | Canadian Zinc's winter road access to the proposed Prairie Creek Mine, a | to First Nation's access to project-related opportunities will be | |
| | | | human resource and community economic development survey was | considered in the design of SCML's socio-economic initiatives. The | |
| | | | conducted. This provided detailed baseline information not only about | Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected | |
| | | | current employment levels but also about NDDB Members' employment | communities and further SCML-Community Agreements to be | |
| | | | and training goals. Experiences elsewhere have demonstrated some | developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms by which the | |
| | | | limitations to employment and salary advancement on the job, such that | reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. | |
| | | | on-the-job training has been repeatedly emphasized as a priority by | | |
| | | | NDDB Members. NDDB Members have discussed that they have | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | observed in other NWT resource development projects that business and | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | contract opportunities are supported by investments of capital | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | equipment but that due to the boom and bust nature of mining, there | along the way and will continue to be involved. | |
| | | | are few to no opportunities to mobilize the equipment for other business | | |
| | | | opportunities if the commodity price in question lags for a time. | RECOMMENDATION: | |
| | | | Resiliency, sustainability and diversity of business opportunities | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | therefore needs to be explored in detail. Finally, several NDDB members | | |
| | | | have also voiced concern that the job opportunities created for the HPAR | | |
| | | | project are likely to exist outside of Nahanni Butte, encouraging more | | |
| | | | people to leave the community and creating a negative cycle of | | |
| | | | depopulation and community fragmentation. Examining this effect and | | |
| | | | working with NDDB members as well as examining best practice | | |
| | | | elsewhere to identify mitigation measures will be important. | | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that subjects to consider for | | |
| | | | potentially affected communities - economic benefit and well-being | | |
| | | | include: employment and contracting opportunities; wage and salary | | |
| | | | income; business opportunities; analysis of barriers to accessing | | |
| | | | opportunities; and options to overcome barriers including best-practice | | |
| | | | elsewhere; quantifying, tracking and achieving targets for economic | | |
| | | | benefit and well-being; on-the-job learning opportunities; opportunities | | |
| | | | for workplace advancement; sustainability and resiliency of business | | |
| | | | development opportunities, mitigation options to encourage Members | | |
| | | | to remain living in Nahanni Butte such as direct transportation to the site | | |
| | | | and work opportunities created in place in Nahanni Butte. | | |
| 13 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment Distribution of benefits is an important component of | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The updated TOR includes a |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | Dene Band: | components - | community well-being not yet specifically identified within the draft | SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the | more detailed analysis of |
| | Christine | Potentially | Terms of Reference document. Experiences elsewhere have | issues that they are addressing. The experiences of First Nations and | vulnerable groups in |
| | Wenman | affected | demonstrated that benefits to mining operations are not always | best industry practices regarding socio-economic impact management | communities, including those |
| | | communities - | distributed equitably within a community and particular attention may | are not issues to be addressed in a Terms of Reference. Rather, they will | unlikely to benefit from the |
| | | pg 16 of the | be required to work with more vulnerable populations to assess how | be considered in the design of SCML's socio-economic initiatives. The | project. See sections 5.2.1.2 |
| | | draft Terms of | community well-being can be broadly considered within a project. NDDB | Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected | (3), 5.2.1.5 (4) and 6.1.4.2 (4) |
| | | Reference | recommends that a socio-cultural and economic study be prepared as | communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be | and 6.1.4.6 (2). |
| | | | part of the environmental assessment project that includes primary, | developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms by which the | |
| | | | community-based research to facilitate such dialogues. | reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that subjects to consider for | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | potentially affected communities - distribution of benefits - include how | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | vulnerable groups within communities may be affected (including | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | exclusion from benefits); further investigation into best practice | along the way and will continue to be involved. | |
| | | | elsewhere; and primary community based research specifically targeting | RECOMMENDATION: | |
| | | | vulnerable groups including women. | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 14 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment As previously mentioned, it is recommended that a separate | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Training requirements are |
| | Dene Band: | components - | valued component of potential affected communities include training | SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the | captured in the TOR. See |
| | Christine | Potentially | and skills development. | issues that they are addressing. As described in Section 7.13 of the | sections 5.2.1.1 and 6.4.1.2. |
| | Wenman | affected | Recommendation Potentially affected communities - training and skills | Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference, SCML intends to describe | |
| | | communities - | development can include under subjects to consider: current Band | current or proposed socio-economic initiatives or agreements aimed at | |
| | | pg 16 of the | Member training levels; current training goals; types of job opportunities | maximizing potential benefits, such as measures, plans and | |
| | | draft Terms of | available or created; application of skillsets to other job opportunities to | commitments for maximizing local and Aboriginal employment, | |
| | | Reference | ensure resiliency is built outside of boom and bust mining cycles. | contracting and business activity, including any proposed training, skills | |
| | | | | development or procurement policies and programs. | |
| | | | | The Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected | |
| | | | | communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be | |
| | | | | developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms by which the | |
| | | | | reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. | |
| | | | | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | | along the way and will continue to be involved. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION: | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 15 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment Community wellness is described as a Subject to consider | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The Review Board has |
| | Dene Band: | components - | within potentially affected communities and is described in the terms | SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the | included community well- |
| | Christine | Potentially | (pg.4) as "The status of the physical, emotional, social, cultural and | issues that they are addressing. SCML does not consider community | being considerations as a Key |
| | Wenman | affected | economic well-being of a community. That state of community wellness | wellness as a VC, but rather as a desired outcome that is shared by | Line of Inquiry in the TOR. |
| | | communities - | depends on the health and well-being of every aspect of a community, | SCML and potentially affected communities. Community wellness is | See sections 5.2.1.1 and |
| | | pg 16 of the | the individual, families etc." The definition itself provides an overview of | considered to be a Subject to consider as a distinct and separate | 6.1.4.2. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | draft Terms of | the subjects to consider within that valued component. | analysis under the VC "Potentially Affected Communities". | |
| | | Reference | Recommendation NDDB recommends that community wellness be | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | identified as a stand alone valued component with subjects to consider | The identification of a separate VC as recommended is not considered | |
| | | | being: the physical, emotional, social, cultural and economic well-being | necessary. No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | of the community. While some information will exist as aggregate at a | | |
| | | | regional level and some limited work on the topic will exist at the | | |
| | | | community level, investigation of the valued component is likely to | | |
| | | | require further community based work. | | |
| 16 | Naha Dehe | Valued | Comment NDDB Members speak a great deal about the need to feel | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Overly prescriptive for the |
| | Dene Band: | components - | confident that the project is being implemented according to the highest | SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the | ToR. This type of information |
| | Christine | Potentially | possible standards in order to protect the environment and maximize | issues that they are addressing. SCML does not consider "Community | can be raised during the EA if |
| | Wenman | affected | community benefits. Operationally, some have suggested full-time on- | confidence and influence over the project" as a VC. The experiences of | outstanding concerns exist |
| | | communities - | site community monitors be required. | First Nations and best industry practices regarding socio-economic | after review of the DAR. |
| | | pg 16 of the | Recommendation NDDB recommends that community confidence and | impact management are not issues to be addressed in a Terms of | |
| | | draft Terms of | influence over project be considered a stand alone valued component. | Reference. Rather, they are best considered in the design of SCML's | |
| | | Reference | Topics to consider should include: community role in monitoring; NDDB | socio-economic initiatives. The Cooperation Agreements between SCML | |
| | | | Member training in monitoring; independence of monitoring; | and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community | |
| | | | accessibility and transparency of monitoring results and reporting; types | Agreements to be developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms | |
| | | | of monitoring to foster NDDB participation; standards for plain language | by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. | |
| | | | and visual summaries of reports; frequency of communications; | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | community roles in and/or influence over decision-making. | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | | along the way and will continue to be involved. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | The identification of separate VCs as recommended is not considered | |
| | | | | necessary. | |
| 17 | Naha Dehe | Key lines of | Comment NDDB is generally supportive of the key lines of inquiry | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The Review Board recognizes |
| | Dene Band: | inquiry, pg. 17 | proposed by the project proponent and notes that the proponent had | SCML plans to focus of the Key line of inquiry on the Nahanni Caribou | the value of caribou to the |
| | Christine | | consulted with NDDB prior to drafting the Terms of Reference. Overall, | Herd and on measures that can be taken to minimize impacts. Caribou | people of the Northwest |
| | Wenman | | NDDB recognizes their concerns reflected in the draft document. | populations experience recurrent fluctuations over years. Their | Territories, and is aware of |
| | | | However, we have some recommendations to ensure that the key lines | numbers go up and down naturally. During high densities, there may be | the stresses and cumulative |
| | | | of inquiry fully capture the concerns NDDB had expressed. For the first | some interchange of animals between herds – likely young males. | effects affecting many of |
| | | | Key line of inquiry - Nahanni Caribou Herd, NDDB agrees that the herd is | However, DNA studies in Yukon and NWT have found that the herds are | these herds. The TOR will |
| | | | the primary one likely to be effected. However, it should also be | relatively genetically distinct and conform well to the herd designation | summarize the potential for |
| | | | acknowledged and emphasized within the draft terms of reference that | made by ecological observations. A perfect management model would | "effects on interactions with |
| | | | the herds are not discrete entities but rather their occasional interaction | allow for long-term recurrent fluctuation such that human activity does | other herds" in its analysis. |
| | | | with other herds ensures their genetic diversity and population | not cause extreme low numbers nor prevent population highs so that | See section 6.1.1.2 (3) As the |
| | | | resilience. | herds can evolve as they should. SCML therefore recognizes the role | TOR outlines, SCML's |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that the proposed Key line of | interaction with other herds may play in long-term caribou population | investigation of wildlife |
| | | | inquiry - Nahanni Caribou Herd include "effects on interactions with | dynamics, but also believes that addressing this topic in any practical, | effects must consider both |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | | other herds" | useful way is beyond the temporal and geographic scope of this project. RECOMMENDATION Do not add "effects on interactions with other herds" to the Key line of inquiry. | scientific and Traditional Knowledge evidence. |
| 18 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Key lines of inquiry, pg. 17 | Comment NDDB appreciates that benefits and effects on communities is a Key line of inquiry. In order to ensure that all relevant topics are covered, the separate valued components previously discussed should be described in detail within the assessment. Recommendation NDDB recommends that the Key line of inquiry - benefits and effects on communities - include those recommendations for valued components previously described recommended within potentially affected communities. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML acknowledges the reviewer's comments and understand the issues that they are addressing. The number and organization of VCs to be addressed in the DAR does not limit the assessment in terms of scope nor level of detail. As noted previously, many of the issues raised by reviewers are regarding best industry practices and socio-economic impact management that are not issues to be addressed in a Terms of Reference as VCs. As described in Section 7.13 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference, SCML intends to describe current or proposed socio-economic initiatives or agreements aimed at maximizing potential benefits, such as measures, plans and commitments for maximizing local and Aboriginal employment, contracting and business activity, including any proposed training, skills development or procurement policies and programs. The Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be developed as part of the Project are the mechanisms by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step along the way and will continue to be involved. RECOMMENDATION The identification of separate VCs as recommended is not considered necessary. | The Review Board has included community wellbeing considerations as a Key Line of Inquiry in the TOR. See sections 5.2.1.1 and 6.1.4.2. |
| 19 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Key lines of inquiry, pg. 17 | Comment A central concern for NDDB Members is water and the potential effects of the project on water quality and fish habitat. NDDB appreciates that the Key line of inquiry "accidents and malfunctions" covers one important route by which water quality could be jeopardized. However, erosion and sediment control throughout the construction, operation and closure of the project will be critical to ensuring that fish habitats are not harmed. Recommendation NDDB recommends that water and sediment and fish and aquatic habitat be moved from subjects of note to key lines of inquiry. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML supports the practice of the Board to scope the assessment to key lines of inquiry that require greater emphasis and substantive analysis. It is SCML's understanding that the practice of differentiating "Key Lines of Inquiry" from "Subjects of Note" does not alter the need to provide sufficient evidence to support a determination of significance of adverse environmental effects. SCML has scoped the assessment to reflect the fact that there is existing infrastructure in place along the HPAR route and the project works and activities that might affect water, fish and fish habitat (apart from | Effects of the project on water and sediment are addressed in the TOR under 6.2.3, as well as in conjunction with 6.1.2 Accidents and Malfunctions. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | potential spills) have mostly been successfully undertaken (i.e., bridges and most culverts are in place and being maintained) and that the project only involves minor alterations of drainage and culvert extensions that are not likely to result in adverse effects that warrant categorization as a "Key line of inquiry". RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 20 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Temporal scope - potentially affected communities - pg. 22 | Comment None Recommendation NDDB recommends that the temporal scope include positive long-term legacies after mine closure. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The temporal scope for the VC "Potentially Affected Communities" addresses the long term positive effects associated with the HPAR project (rather than the mine) in the post closure. As the project is limited to the upgraded road and as noted in Table 5, the long term positive effects are largely related to improved access, depending upon the decisions made about the road post-closure. As such, the positive long-term legacy of the HPAR will be examined in the context of access issues. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | See section 3.2.8 of TOR for Temporal Scope requirements. The road construction will have short-term employment, ongoing maintenance and operations opportunities. The updated TOR considers economic and community wellness values. NDDB will also have the opportunity in the EA process to question the DAR with respect to specific opportunities or benefits. NDDB is encouraged to consider the refined scope in the updated TOR and weigh their concerns on impacts and opportunities associated with the road building project versus a future assessment of the mine. |
| 21 | Naha Dehe | Temporal scope | Comment NDDB has been working for the last several years in | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Not applicable to TOR. The |
| | Dene Band: Christine | - potentially affected | cooperation with several mining companies in its Territory. The experience has made NDDB Members and leadership all to familiar with | Risks to participating parties can only be evaluated by the parties themselves and not be a project proponent. SCML does not consider | Board does not provide participant funding. The |
| | Wenman | communities - pg 22. | the boom and bust nature of resource extraction industries and the resulting risk that is passed on by the companies to the community. For instance, in two of these three cases, outstanding financial obligations are now owed to NDDB and overdue from the company. There needs to be substantial consideration of risk in the environmental assessment and how First Nation communities, such as Nahanni Butte, and also including | "risk to participating parties" as subject that requires assessment in the DAR by SCML. Issues such "risks to participating parties" are best addressed through Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be developed as part of the Project. These are the mechanisms by which | NDDB should direct its recommendation to the GNWT or Federal government. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | other effected and regional communities, can be protected from risk so | the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. | |
| | | | that they do not disproportionately carry it when compared to Canada as | SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu | |
| | | | whole. NDDB is weary of committing time, resources, money and energy | and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These | |
| | | | to a project that is potentially highly volatile and that could ultimately | communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step | |
| | | | result in the Band incurring costs for which it has no recourse for | along the way and will continue to be involved. | |
| | | | reimbursement. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that the EA include consideration | No change recommended based on this comment. Decisions regarding | |
| | | | of risk to participating Parties and provides options for mitigating that | intervener funding by the MVEIRB are those of the Board and not SCML. | |
| | | | risk. NDDB further recommends that the Mackenzie Valley Impact | SCML offers no comment or recommendations at this time. | |
| | | | Review Board provide intervener funding for the duration of this | | |
| 22 | Naha Daha | Mater quality | Environmental Assessment. Comment None | CCNAL agrees with this same result | Doth the result and CCNAI |
| 22 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: | Water quality and quantity - | Recommendation Recommend that descriptions provided by SCML | SCML agrees with this comment. | Both the party and SCML agree. See section 3.1.1. |
| | Christine | pg. 24 | regarding water quality and quantity include description of flood risks | | agree. See Section 5.1.1. |
| | Wenman | pg. 24 | used in engineering standards; description of bridges and culverts; flow | | |
| | VVCIIIIaii | | rates including seasonal variation. | | |
| 23 | Naha Dehe | Fish and aquatic | Comment None | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | If the project were predicted |
| | Dene Band: | habitat - pg. 24 | Recommendation Recommend that 4.1.7 include a description of | As the operational component of this project entails traffic movement | to affect flow or fish passage, |
| | Christine | 10 | minimum flow needs for each river with fish and fish habitat. | only, there isn't a need to divert stream water. Water withdrawals will | that impact would need be |
| | Wenman | | | be very limited. The project requires only very small amounts of water | investigated for mitigation |
| | | | | for the temporary construction camps and then for dust control during | measures. See section 6.2.5 |
| | | | | operations. SCML has committed to drawing less than 5% of | (3,5). |
| | | | | instantaneous flows. As such the project will have minimal impact on | |
| | | | | flows. | |
| | | | | Minimum flow requirement determination is typically only | |
| | | | | contemplated when significant water diversion or consumption is a | |
| | | | | component of the construction or operational design of a project. | |
| | | | | Minor water withdrawals for construction camp use and dust | |
| | | | | suppression will be regulated by a water licence and will be from larger | |
| | | | | watercourses where flow reduction would be negligible, as discussed in the HPAR Upgrade Project Description Report (June 2015) and water | |
| | | | | licence application. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 24 | Naha Dehe | Environmental | Comment None | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment. | Climate change |
| | Dene Band: | and geological | Recommendation Recommend that forest fires be included and that | - | considerations are included |
| | Christine | events that may | forest fires, floods, landslides and extreme precipitation events are | | in TOR. See sections 4(3), |
| | Wenman | affect the | informed by an analysis of predicted climate change in the region | | 5.1.9 (6), 6.1.2.1 (6c). |
| | | project - pg. 25 | (including both predictions and uncertainty related to precipitation and | | |
| | | | seasonal temperatures) | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| 25 | Naha Dehe | Human | Comment The current draft terms of reference suggests that "SCML will | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TOR has instructions for |
| | Dene Band: Christine | environment information | develop the socio-economic baseline using existing regional data relevant to the communities that would be most affected by the Project | SCML acknowledges that some primary research may be required to fill gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of Inquiry. However, primary | the consideration of primary information sources. See |
| | Wenman | requirements - | development , in the Sahtú and Dehcho, where relevant." NDDB | research may not be required in other instances were existing available | sections 5, 5.2 and 6.1.4. |
| | | pg. 25 | recommends that existing regional and community data be compiled and | data is considered sufficient to address Subjects of Note. | |
| | | | analysed for gaps but recommends that based on a gaps analysis, | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | additional primary research will likely be required in order to develop a | The Terms of Reference should include a provision that SCML should | |
| | | | constructive baseline. Community level detail will be required in order | augment existing and available secondary source information with | |
| | | | for any meaningful identification of targets and tracking of achievement. | primary research as necessary to fill in gaps in knowledge related to Key | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that existing data be | Lines of inquiry. | |
| | | | supplemented by primary, community based research where required to | | |
| | | | achieve meaningful community baseline data that can be tracked and | | |
| 26 | Naha Dehe | Education, | reported on. Comment The current draft terms of reference suggests that "the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TOR has instructions for |
| 20 | Dene Band: | training, and | developer will provide a description of the existing types and levels of | SCML acknowledges that some primary research may be required to fill | the consideration of primary |
| | Christine | skills - pg. 26 | relevant skills and education in the communities that may be affected by | gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of Inquiry. However, primary | information sources. See |
| | Wenman | | the project. SCML will provide information drawn from the most current | research may not be required in other instances were existing available | sections 5, 5.2 and 6.1.4. |
| | | | statistical records on the level of education achieved by community | data is considered sufficient to address Subjects of Note. | , |
| | | | members and /or NWT residents, along with other information that | | |
| | | | relate to training and skills (e.g. educational facilities, services and | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | programs)." NDDB recommends that existing regional and community | The Terms of Reference should include a provision that SCML should | |
| | | | data be compiled and analysed for gaps but recommends that based on | augment existing and available secondary source information with | |
| | | | a gaps analysis, additional primary research will likely be required in | primary research as necessary to fill in gaps in knowledge related to Key | |
| | | | order to develop a constructive baseline. Community level detail will be required in order for any meaningful identification of targets and | Lines of inquiry. | |
| | | | tracking of achievement. | | |
| | | | Recommendation NDDB recommends that existing data be | | |
| | | | supplemented by primary, community based research where required to | | |
| | | | achieve meaningful community baseline data that can be tracked and | | |
| | | | reported on. | | |
| 27 | Naha Dehe | Regional and | Comment NDDB again notes that "existing data relevant to the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The TOR has instructions for |
| | Dene Band: | local economies | communities" may not be available with sufficient community detail. | SCML acknowledges that some primary research may be required to fill | the consideration of primary |
| | Christine | - pg.27 | Recommendation NDDB recommends that existing data be | gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of Inquiry. However, primary | information sources. See |
| | Wenman | | supplemented by primary, community based research where required to | research may not be required in other instances were existing available | sections 5, 5.2 and 6.1.4. |
| | | | achieve meaningful community baseline data that can be tracked and reported on. | data is considered sufficient to address Subjects of Note. RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | reported on. | The Terms of Reference should include a provision that SCML should | |
| | | | | augment existing and available secondary source information with | |
| | | | | primary research as necessary to fill in gaps in knowledge related to Key | |
| | | | | Lines of inquiry. | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|---|---|---|--|
| 28 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Human health and well-being - pg. 27-28 | Comment NDDB again notes that "existing data relevant to the communities" may not be available with sufficient community detail. Community well-being should include at minimum the valued components previously described within comments referring to potentially affected communities. Recommendation NDDB recommends that existing data be supplemented by primary, community based research where required to achieve meaningful community baseline data that can be tracked and reported on. NDDB recommends that human health and well-being should include, at minimum, those topics previously recommended within the valued components table. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML acknowledges that some primary research may be required to fill gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of Inquiry. However, primary research may not be required in other instances were existing available data is considered sufficient to address Subjects of Note. RECOMMENDATION The Terms of Reference should include a provision that SCML should augment existing and available secondary source information with primary research as necessary to fill in gaps in knowledge related to Key Lines of inquiry. | The TOR has instructions for the consideration of primary information sources. See sections 5, 5.2 and 6.1.4. Relevant human health and well-being sections have been updated; see sections 5.2, 6.1.4, 6.2.8-12. |
| 29 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Project description outline for Construction Phase - workforce, payroll and purchasing - pg. 31 | Comment None Recommendation Recommend including cultural sensitivity and accommodations; community role in monitoring; employment and salary advancement within subjects to consider. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION SCML considers cultural sensitivity and accommodations; community role in monitoring; employment and salary advancement as issues best addressed through provisions in SCML-Community Agreements potentially developed as part of the Project. SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step along the way and will continue to do so. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | The HPAR project will have road have short-term employment opportunities for construction and longer, but more limited, ongoing maintenance and operations opportunities. The updated TOR consider economic and community wellness values. NDDB will also have the opportunity in the EA process to question the developer's project assessment report specific opportunities or benefits. NDDB is encouraged to consider the refined scope in the updated TOR and weigh their concerns on impacts and opportunities associated with the road building project versus a future assessment of the mine. |
| 30 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Table 7 Project Description for Operations Phase - Hauling zinc and lead concentrates | Comment None Recommendation Please include a detailed description of the concentrates that are anticipated to be hauled. | SCML agrees with this comment. | See sections 6.1.2.1, 6.2.3 and 7. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 31 | Naha Dehe | Table 7 Project | Comment None | SCML agrees with this comment. | Updated TOR includes |
| | Dene Band: | Description for | Recommendation Please include water withdrawals used for dust control | | description and assessment |
| | Christine | Operations | or other operational considerations. | | of water withdrawals. See |
| | Wenman | Phase - Road | | | Table 1 and 6.2.3.1 |
| | | maintenance | | | |
| 32 | Naha Dehe | 5.3 Road Design | Comment NDDB remains very concerned about the anticipated traffic | SCML agrees with this comment. | This component is captured |
| | Dene Band: | Considerations | volume in a critical wildlife habitat corridor. | | in the wildlife and wildlife |
| | Christine | | Recommendation Recommend that wildlife road crossings be considered | | habitat section, 6.2.6. |
| | Wenman | | in detail. | | |
| 33 | Naha Dehe | 7.1.1 Nahanni | Comment Within 7.1.1.2 Direct and indirect alteration of habitat, | As the reviewer noted, this comment/recommendation was also | The Review Board recognizes |
| | Dene Band: | Caribou Herd | including disturbance, the Proponent proposes to examine effects of the | provided page 17, Key lines of inquiry – the rationale for the | the value of caribou to the |
| | Christine | | HPAR on caribou movement and patterns. As previously mentioned, | recommendation is repeated here. | people of the Northwest |
| | Wenman | | effects on interaction with other caribou herds will need to be | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Territories, and is aware of |
| 1 | | | considered. | SCML plans to focus of the Key line of inquiry on the Nahanni Caribou | the stresses and cumulative |
| | | | Recommendation Recommend that effects on the Nahanni Herd's | Herd and on measures that can be taken to minimize impacts. Caribou | effects affecting many of |
| | | | interaction with other herds be specifically examined. | populations experience recurrent fluctuations over years. Their | these herds. The TOR will |
| | | | | numbers go up and down naturally. During high densities, there may be | summarize the potential for |
| | | | | some interchange of animals between herds – likely young males. | "effects on interactions with |
| | | | | However, DNA studies in Yukon and NWT have found that the herds are | other herds" in its analysis. |
| | | | | relatively genetically distinct and conform well to the herd designation | As the TOR outlines, SCML's |
| | | | | made by ecological observations. A perfect management model would | investigation of wildlife |
| | | | | allow for long-term recurrent fluctuation such that human activity does | effects must consider both |
| | | | | not cause extreme low numbers nor prevent population highs so that | scientific and Traditional |
| | | | | herds can evolve as they should. SCML therefore recognizes the role | Knowledge evidence. |
| | | | | interaction with other herds may play in long-term caribou population | |
| | | | | dynamics, but also believes that addressing this topic in any practical, | |
| | | | | useful way is beyond the temporal and geographic scope of this project. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No changes are recommended based on this comment. | |
| 34 | Naha Dehe | 7.1.1 Nahanni | Comment Dramatic climate change effects are being documented in the | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | Climate change |
| | Dene Band: | Caribou Herd | NWT. Though incomplete, knowledge about these effects on caribou are | This is a good point that should be included. Adaptive management for | considerations are included |
| | Christine | | increasing. Climate change effects on caribou can include increased | climate change in overall herd management is beyond the mandate of | in TOR. See sections 4(3), |
| | Wenman | | disease and parasite loads, changes to accessibility of food and changes | SCML, but assessment of long-term potential impacts should take | 5.1.9 (6), 6.1.2.1 (6c). |
| | | | in predation. Research has documented that melting snow packs in the | climate change effects into consideration. This may prove difficult to | |
| | | | high mountains are eliminating critical areas for mountain caribou to bed | quantify, but changing baseline conditions should be included as part of | |
| | | | down and find relief from warble flies. As climate change effects | the context of the assessment of effects on caribou and as part of | |
| | | | continue, adaptive management may be necessary to ensure that | SCML's adaptive management approach in the Wildlife Mitigation and | |
| | | | caribou herds are protected. | Monitoring Plan. | |
| | | | Recommendation Recommend that the scope of the EA regarding the | | |
| | | | Nahanni Caribou Herd place a strong emphasis in embedding known | RECOMMENDATION | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|--|---|---|---|--|
| 35 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | 8.2 Alternatives within the Project | knowlede about the herd within climate change predictions and predictions of future climate effects on caribou. Recommend that adaptive management options for the Caribou Herd in the face of cumulative effects, including climate change, be explored in detail. Comment NDDB remains concerned about the anticipated traffic volume in a critical wildlife habitat corridor. Adequate mitigation of impacts to wildlife, particularly the Nahanni Caribou Herd, may require a description of scenarios that include alternative transportation models as already listed elsewhere in the draft TOR, but also a consideration of seasonal | In Section 7.1.1, add to the end of the second-last paragraph: "Effects of the project on caribou will be considered in the context of climate change." RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION This will be considered in the Alternatives Assessment (Section 8.2-Alternatives within the Project and 8.3-Alternatives Analysis). RECOMMENDATION | See section 6.2.12 (3). |
| | | | decreases in transportation volume. These scenarios should be described in alternatives within the project. Recommendation NDDB recommends that alternative summer/ fall volume scenarios be examined in detail as alternatives to the project in order to protect the Nahanni Caribou Herd. | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 36 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | 9 Assessment of Cumulative Effects | Comment Existing leases accessible or potentially accessible (by road extensions) on both the NWT and Yukon sides of the HPAR access road and the Nahanni Range Road should be examined as these could result in cumulative development in the future. Please also provide a detailed description of the Selwyn-Chihong Mine itself as the most obvious cumulative impact is the effect not only of the access road but of the Project in its entirety. The possible effects of the full project should be described in detail with regard to the key lines of inquiry, particularly the Nahanni Caribou Herd. Recommendation Please include a description of all existing leases that may be accessed not only by the Howards Pass Access Road but also by the Nahanni Range Road. Please provide detail of the full proposed project (including the Selwyn-Chihong lead-zinc mine at full development with open-pit mines, camps, mill sites, waste and wastewater processing sites etc. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION: Section 10 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference indicates that emphasis will be placed on the cumulative effects of the upgraded road, with the effects of the mine, other transportation infrastructure, other resource development activities, and Park operations now and into the reasonably foreseeable future. To accomplish this, SCML will likely need to collect existing information regarding land leases accessed by the HPAR and the Nahanni Range Road; and the Selwyn-Chihong mine itself. It is agreed that the mine at full development would provide the bounding condition for the cumulative effects assessment. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | This concern is captured in cumulative effects. The cumulative effects analysis will include a similar geographic scope as outlined in section 3.2.7 of the TOR and will consider overlapping/cumulative effects on valued components. This may include future planned projects in the Yukon. See section 7. |
| 37 | Naha Dehe Dene Band: Christine Wenman | Follow-up and Monitoring | Comment None Recommendation Please describe how Follow-Up and Monitoring will apply not only to environmental effects of the mine but also to positive and negative social, cultural and economic effects of the mine. Please also describe community member roles, responsibilities and influences over follow-up and monitoring. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The Follow-up and monitoring program for this EA will focus on the HPAR upgrade project and not on the mine site as mentioned by the reviewer, unless there is significant overlap that are best dealt with by the mine site programs. SCML believes that the focus of follow-up programs should be on the measures necessary to manage adverse effects. Issues related to community member roles, responsibilities and influences over follow-up are best addressed through Cooperation Agreements between SCML and potentially affected communities and any further SCML-Community Agreements to be developed as part of | Agree with SCML that the scope of the TOR and subsequent DAR does not include a full assessment of the potential effects of the future mine. Such an analysis must wait until the mine is proposed and assessed. The cumulative effects assessment will include an |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Reviewer | Торіс | Reviewer Commenty Recommendation | the Project. These are the mechanisms by which the reviewer's issues are being addressed by SCML. SCML notes that it has formal Cooperation Agreements with both Sahtu and Dehcho communities that cover the life of the Project. These communities have been involved in the HPAR project in every step along the way and will continue to do so. SCML notes that Section 11 requires the description of the responsibilities for data collection, analysis and dissemination that might include community members, depending upon the nature of the program. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | analysis of prospective effects from the anticipated mine in relation to the project. With respect to follow-up and monitoring, the TOR sets the stage for what SCML needs to consider. This includes appropriate ways to manage anticipated adverse impacts, such as follow-up programs, monitoring and mitigation measures. It is SCML's responsibility to propose appropriate management strategies. This is outlined in the TOR. If the proposed management strategies are a concern, parties will have the opportunity to express that later in the EA process. No change. |
| 1 | WCSC: John Weaver | General File | Comment Wildlife Conservation Society Canada Comments and Recommendations proposed TOR for Selwyn Chihong Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project Recommendation | Comments and recommendations in this letter have been added to this table (by SCML). | No response required. |
| 2 | WCSC: John Weaver | SCOPE/3.1/Tabl e 1, p.14 | Comment Grizzly bears have low reproductive rates and cannot sustain excessive mortality rates caused by humans. Human-based foods and garbage can attract grizzly bears, increase conflicts with humans, and lead to direct shooting or management removal of bears. Much progress has been accomplished in recent years in standards and techniques for appropriate handing of human foods and garbage to minimize the risk of conflicts. Grizzly bears occur commonly in the vicinity of the Howard's Pass road, so the potential for conflict is real. Recommendation Best management practices for securing food and garbage attractants from bears should be itemized under 'Temporary construction camps' in Table 1. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Agree with this addition, but it should not be limited to bears, as attractants are a potential problem for other wildlife, such as wolverines. RECOMMENDATION Add the following bullet after bullet # 2 under Temporary construction camps (Table 1): -"Design, construction and ongoing implementation and monitoring of measures and practices to secure food, garbage and other wildlife attractants from bears, wolverines and other wildlife." | Recommendation added to Table 1. |
| 3 | WCSC: John | SCOPE- | Comment Woodland caribou and grizzly bears are species that are highly | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The Review Board has added |
| | Weaver | components/ | vulnerable to human disturbance, habitat fragmentation, and excessive | The addition of grizzly bears as a Key line of inquiry is justified and SCML | Grizzly Bears as a KLOI based |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|---------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| | | 3.2/ Table 2 | risk of mortality. | concurs with this recommendation. Grizzly bears can be used as an | on the recommendation by |
| | | and pp. 16-17 | Recommendation Both the Nahanni herd of woodland caribou and | umbrella species for other carnivores and have been used as an | the WCS and concurrence by |
| | | | grizzly bear should be considered priority species and designated as 'key | indicator of ecosystem function/health in the southern Rockies. There is | Selwyn. |
| | | | lines of inquiry' for this environmental assessment. | good information and methods available for assessing project and | |
| | | | | cumulative effects on grizzly bears. Some baseline information exists for | |
| | | | | the Project areas, so the inclusion of grizzly bears as a key line of inquiry | |
| | | | | is possible without collecting additional baseline data. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | 1. Add grizzly bears as a Key line of inquiry in Table 2 and in the list in | |
| | | | | section 3.2.4. Recommended wording in section 3.2.4: "Grizzly bears: | |
| | | | | prevention of problems related to wildlife attractants at construction | |
| | | | | camps and encounters with people during construction and operation; | |
| | | | | direct and indirect effects from road traffic and road access." | |
| | | | | 2. In section 7.1, Key lines of inquiry, add a section to outline the | |
| | | | | framework for information required to undertake effects assessments | |
| | | | | for grizzly bears. The following text is recommended (where "X" is the | |
| | | | | section number): | |
| | | | | "X. Grizzly Bear | |
| | | | | SCML will describe and evaluate, using the best available information, | |
| | | | | the potential effects of the project on grizzly bears within the HPAR | |
| | | | | corridor. | |
| | | | | X.1 Mortality risk | |
| | | | | Including: | |
| | | | | -mortality risk due to potential increased problem bear kills; and, | |
| | | | | -mortality risk from vehicle collisions, especially during the operations | |
| | | | | phase. | |
| | | | | X.2 Direct and indirect alteration of habitat, including disturbance | |
| | | | | Potential changes to habitat including: | |
| | | | | -availability of denning habitat due to the road footprint and operation; | |
| | | | | -availability of foraging habitat; | |
| | | | | -availability of security areas; and, | |
| | | | | -effects on habitat features (e.g., rub trees). | |
| | | | | The effect of activities associated with all project phases will be | |
| | | | | considered, as will methods to minimize the effect of the all phases of | |
| | | | | the project on grizzly bears, including strategies for mitigation and | |
| | | | | monitoring. | |
| | | | | The evaluation of effects related to grizzly bears will be supplemented | |
| | | | | by management plans covering wildlife and wildlife habitat protection | |
| | | | | and wildlife effects monitoring." | |
| 4 | WCSC: John | SCOPE- | Comment Nahanni National Park Reserve is a World Heritage Site, and | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The KLOI for the National |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Weaver | components/ 3.2/ Table 2 and pp. 16-17 | Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserve comprises much of the headwaters region of the South Nahanni River watershed. Ecological integrity is the policy mandate of Parks Canada. The Nahanni Caribou Herd and grizzly bears occur within the boundaries of these Park Reserves but also extend beyond them. Thus, impacts upon these trans-boundary components pertain to the ecological integrity of both of the Park Reserves. Recommendation Ecological integrity of Nahanni and Nááts'ihch'oh National Park Reserves should be a Key line of inquiry, separate and distinct from "visitor access to park areas and visitor experience, park heritage and cultural resources". | In Table 2, the "Ecological Integrity" of the National Park Reserves is included as a Subject to consider that is separate and distinct from visitor experience. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | Park Reserves includes both ecological integrity and visitor experience as separate items. |
| 5 | WCSC: John Weaver | Cumulative effects/s. 6 (p. 33), 7.1 (p. 35), 10 (p. 42) | Comment The building of this road not only will bring increased traffic levels into this remote region, but also has the potential to spawn additional development interest and/or access, and increased hunting levels, creating what is known as "growth-inducing effects". Cumulative effects may result from the accumulation of similar effects or the synergistic interaction of different effects. Recommendation We support the explicit inclusion of cumulative effects and suggest that this should be particularly targeted to the vulnerable wildlife species – woodland caribou and grizzly bear – and analyzed in the context of the ecological integrity of the Park Reserves. In this vein, some key questions for this assessment from a cumulative effects perspective include: 1) whether the development of the road will or could lead to new mining projects and an expanding footprint and/or greatly increase access to caribou range and the potential for unsustainable harvest? 2) Should the road effects be considered cumulatively with those associated with the mine, even if the activities are only exploratory at this stage in the development process? | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION As noted in Section 10 of the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference, SCML will consider the residual effects of the proposed project on identified VCs, placing particular emphasis on "Key Lines of Inquiry", which includes the Nahanni Caribou Herd (Reviewer's Recommendation 1) Emphasis will also be placed on the cumulative effects of the upgraded road with the effects of the mine (Reviewer's Recommendation 2). RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | The ToR addresses the WCS's recommendation. The CE assessment will consider all past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. This consideration will include potential effects of the prospective Selwyn Mine. It will also include consideration of any effects associated with exploration activities associated with Selwyn's mineral leases. |
| 6 | WCSC: John Weaver | SCOPE - geographic/ 3.3/ Table 3, p.18 | Comment Most of the Nahanni Caribou Herd (NCH) spends the winter near Virginia Falls in Nahanni National Park Reserve and the summer-fall at the head of the Little Nahanni River and adjacent highlands along the Yukon border (Weaver 2006). The annual range of this herd has been estimated at 17,500 km2. Grizzly bears occur throughout the Greater Nahanni Ecosystem, with higher densities in the more mountainous landscapes (Weaver 2006). Very high survivorship (>0.92) of adult female grizzly bears is a key factor in population persistence. Adult females often seek remote areas to raise their cubs. Minimizing disturbance of family groups as well as potential for grizzly-human conflicts are important conservation measures. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION Geographic scope comment This is useful information and direction for the DAR. For the Terms of Reference, the revised wording for geographic scope of the wildlife and wildlife habitat proposed by Parks Canada, would encompass the scope outlined by the reviewer. Cumulative effects comment The reviewer points out that minimum geographic scopes for cumulative effects has not been included in this table. It is not feasible to set these distances in the Terms of Reference for all VCs, but a more general statement could be included. Surveys | The intent of the WCS recommendation and the recommended response by the developer is included in section 3.3, Geographic Scope, and in Section 4, Assessment Methodology. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|---------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Recommendation The geographic scope of the Environment al | The statement that surveys are over 5 years old is incorrect. SCML | |
| | | | Assessment for woodland caribou should include the annual home range | conducts multiple ungulate surveys per year, the most recent being in | |
| | | | of the Nahanni Caribou Herd (see Weaver 2006). For critical seasonal | 2015. SCML also conducted bear denning surveys along the HPAR in | |
| | | | events, the geographic scale should include areas documented for | 2015. The regional-scale studies on caribou that included satellite | |
| | | | calving and breeding by the NCH, especially within 3.2 km of the HPAR. | collaring (to which SCML contributed) were conducted through a | |
| | | | The geographic scope of the Environment al Assessment for grizzly bears | government partnership including federal Yukon and NWT agencies. | |
| | | | should be scaled at a minimum to the annual home range of adult | Studies and analyses are ongoing and are reported on in SCML's annual | |
| | | | females. Some data from the Mackenzie Mountains suggests their home | reports on caribou baseline information. SCML is also not aware of | |
| | | | ranges encompass 400-550 km2. | significant changes to habitat over the past 5 years, except for the | |
| | | | For both species, we note that the most recent surveys and radio- | positive change of expansion of protected areas. (There is no | |
| | | | collaring data are over 5 years old. More recent data about distribution | recommendation associated with the comment on survey data.) | |
| | | | and movements will be necessary in this EA. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | To deliver the promise of cumulative effects analysis in the TOR, the | 1. For geographic scope for wildlife and wildlife habitat (Table 3), | |
| | | | study area must be large enough to encompass the total number of road | replace with the following: | |
| | | | crossings (and associated risk to aquatic environments) or sediment | "Defined on a species-specific basis as an area large enough to assess | |
| | | | input into the watershed. We note mention of the potential for a | potential impacts at a population level, taking into consideration the | |
| | | | regional approach (Table 4), which would be good assessment practice if | seasonal movements, migratory movements, and lifecycle | |
| | | | there was a larger road network or the potential for new roads in the | requirements of each species". | |
| | | | reasonably foreseeable future. | 2. At the top of Table 3 include a statement such as, "Geographic scope | |
| | | | | for cumulative effects assessment will extend to the point where direct | |
| | | | | and indirect effects from the project are not measurable." | |
| 7 | WCSC: John | SCOPE - | Comment In spring (mid-April to mid-May), this Nahanni Caribou Herd | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The description for the |
| | Weaver | temporal/ | migrates north-northwest up the South Nahanni River into the area at | SCML considers that the current wording is sufficiently inclusive and | Temporal Scope in the ToR |
| | | 3.4/ Table 5, | the head of the Little Nahanni River and adjacent highlands along the | does not in any way indicate that the life events for caribou and grizzly | includes the intent of the |
| | | p.21 | Yukon border. Here, adult female give birth to calves usually in mid-May | bears described by the reviewer would not be considered. Rather than | WCS recommendation. |
| | | | to early June; this is a very critical event and time for caribou. Breeding | set specific months to cover, SCML has indicated that the temporal | |
| | | | (rut) usually occurs in the Little Nahanni River headwater basin in early | scope is the entire periods of construction, operation and closure, with | |
| | | | October. The Howard's Pass Access Road (HPAR) passes through areas | a particular focus on sensitive periods for wildlife. | |
| | | | that are critical for these caribou during specific time periods. | For cumulative effects assessment, the current wording does cover the | |
| | | | Grizzly bears are active from den emergence (April-May) until den | entire time span of the proposed project (as recommended by the | |
| | | | entrance (October-November). Bears may also be susceptible to | reviewer). | |
| | | | disturbance at dens (November-March). Different conservation | | |
| | | | measures are warranted during these different time periods. | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | Recommendation The temporal scope of the Environment al Assessment | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| | | | for Nahanni Caribou Herd should include the spring migration, calving | | |
| | | | and post-calving period, the breeding rut, and fall migration. This would | | |
| | | | encompass mid-April to mid-November (see Weaver 2006). Due to the | | |
| | | | multi-decade existence of the HPAR and mine, the temporal scope | | |
| | | | should also address the cumulative effects over the entire time span of | | |
| |] | | the proposed project on caribou. | | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | The temporal scope of the Environment al Assessment for grizzly bears | | |
| | | | should include both the active period (April/May $ ightarrow$ November) and the | | |
| | | | denning period (November \rightarrow March/May). Due to the multi-decade | | |
| | | | existence of the HPAR and mine, the temporal scope should also address | | |
| | | | the cumulative effects over the entire time span of the proposed project | | |
| | | | on caribou. | | |
| 8 | WCSC: John | ENVIRONMENT | Comment New and/or upgraded roads and associated vehicle traffic | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR includes sufficiently |
| | Weaver | -wildlife/4.1.6, | introduce a 'new environment' that may displace animals, impede their | SCML agrees with the reviewer's comment, has described the caribou | detailed guidance to capture |
| | | p. 24 | movements, fragment habitats and populations, and impinge upon | environment that the HPAR will affect in the HPAR Upgrade Project | the WCS's concerns and |
| | | | genetic exchange. | Description Report (June 2015) and will expand on and update this for | recommendations. |
| | | | Recommendation Description of the environment should include | the DAR. The request is already addressed in the Developer's Proposed | |
| | | | detailed discussion of location of the Howard's Pass Access Road relative | Terms of Reference (DPToR) Section 4.1.6: "migratory patterns, routes, | |
| | | | to the movements and activities of the Nahanni Caribou Herd. | and timing in relation to project facilities and activities". A detailed | |
| | | | We note the commitment to a fairly comprehensive list of wildlife, | discussion about effects on caribou movement is identified as part of | |
| | | | wildlife habitat, wildlife features that will be included in the inventory | the assessment on caribou in the DPToR Section 7.1.1.2. | |
| | | | work. | The second part of the recommendation provides justification for not | |
| | | | This raises some concerns for us about whether the work will be spread | including a list of additional species as Subjects to consider in the | |
| | | | too thinly across these elements to constitute robust scientific practice. | wildlife and wildlife habitat VC, and we agree with this. Assessing | |
| | | | We urge careful decision making as it relates to information gathering | effects on everything is often what proponents are pushed to do and | |
| | | | and analysis around the key lines of inquiry and cumulative effects, | makes for a poor Environmental Assessment. However, there is a | |
| | | | especially vulnerable and wide-ranging wildlife and ecological integrity of | difference between key lines of inquiry and subjects of note (see | |
| | | | the park reserves. | Section 3.2.1 Issues prioritization). As noted elsewhere, SCML | |
| | | | | recommends maintaining the general assessment of effects on all | |
| | | | | wildlife species as a subject of note (Section 3.2.5) and assessing only | |
| | | | | the Nahanni Caribou Herd and grizzly bears as key lines of inquiry | |
| | | | | (Section 3.2.4). | |
| | | | | All SCML's wildlife studies conform to structured survey approaches | |
| | | | | that are repeatable and can be used to measure potential changes from | |
| | | | | baseline conditions through construction operation, and | |
| | | | | decommissioning. | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 9 | WCSC: John | DEVELOPMENT | Comment Human occupancy and associated foods and garbage | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR includes sufficiently |
| | Weaver | – Construction | introduce a 'new environment' for vulnerable species like grizzly bears. | Table 6 includes, in the section on temporary construction camps, the | detailed guidance to capture |
| | | Phase/ 5.2 | Grizzly bears have low reproductive rates and cannot sustain excessive | Subject to consider: "wildlife attractant control and wildlife encounter | the WCS's concerns and |
| | | /Table 6, p. 29 | mortality rates caused by humans. Human-based foods and garbage can | minimization." This fully covers the subject of concern. Wildlife | recommendations. |
| | | | attract grizzly bears, increase conflicts with humans, and lead to direct | attractants are also a concern for wolverine and potentially other | |
| | | | shooting or management removal of bears. | species, so mitigation measures will not be limited to consideration of | |
| | | | Grizzly bears occur commonly along the Howard's Pass Access Road, so | grizzly bears. The review process in place for the DAR will ensure that | |
| | | | the potential for conflict is real. | this section has adequate independent expert review. | |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|----------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | | Recommendation Description of the environment should include detailed discussion about management of human foods and garbage at all camps to minimize attractants for grizzly bears. This plan should be reviewed by independent bear scientists. | RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 10 | WCSC: John Weaver | DEVELOPMENT – Operations Phase/ 5.2 /Table 7, p. 30 | Comment Projected traffic volume along the HPAR during the operations phase is estimated to be 100 vehicles per day each way, or 200 total vehicle trips. Although the footprint of the road is relatively small, there will be a large truck passing through it every 7.2 minutes (contingent on a 24-h haul schedule). Recommendation The EA should describe measures to ensure safe passage or crossing of woodland caribou during critical periods (e.g., spring migration, calving, and rut). These measures should include the seasonal closure of the HPAR during critical time periods for caribou. Any mitigation plans should be reviewed by independent caribou scientists. | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION The Terms of Reference sets out what the Developer is expected to include in the DAR. It is inconsistent with the process to be including recommendations on mitigations at this stage. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | This recommendation is not applicable to the ToR. This recommendation can be explored during the EA process. |
| 11 | WCSC: John Weaver | DEVELOPMENT – Closure Phase/ 5.2/Table 8, p. 31 | Comment Management of the HPAR upon completion of the mining project will have a major, long-term effect on the Nahanni Caribou Herd, grizzly bears, and other wildlife. Recommendation The plans for temporary or permanent suspension of the HPAR should explicitly address the different effects on caribou, grizzly bear, and other wildlife populations and the long-term ecological integrity of the National Park Reserves. | While SCML agrees that management of this public road post-closure may have impacts on wildlife, adding this point to Table 8 would not be consistent with the structure of the Terms of Reference. - Tables 6, 7 and 8 are subjects to consider in the development description and, as noted below the tables, "will be supported by management plans in final or draft format, as appropriate, including plans for road closure, wildlife and wildlife habitat protection, and erosion and sediment control." - As noted in section 11, "Closure and reclamation will be covered as part of the development description (see Section 5) and will be discussed in other sections of the DAR, such as those assessing environmental impacts. - The section on wildlife and wildlife habitat (7.2.6) states that "SCML will describe and evaluate, to the extent possible using the best available knowledge, the potential effects of activities associated with all phases of the project on wildlife and wildlife habitat (including birds) and methods to minimize the effect of the project on wildlife, including strategies for mitigation and monitoring." - The section in the Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference on Key line of inquiry for the Nahanni Caribou Herd states that "The effect of activities associated with all project phases will be considered, as will methods to minimize the effect of the all phases of the project on caribou, including strategies for mitigation and monitoring." If grizzly bears are added as a Key line of inquiry, similar text would be added. RECOMMENDATION No change recommended based on this comment. | The ToR contains sufficiently detail and direction to address the WCS recommendation. No change required. |

| ID | Reviewer | Topic | Reviewer Comment/Recommendation | Proponent Response | Board Staff Response |
|----|------------|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 12 | WCSC: John | Harvest and | Comment The TOR is mostly concerned with impacts of the project on | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The effects of past hunting |
| | Weaver | Traditional land | traditional harvest. But impacts may arise from increased harvest by | The access for hunting purposes is pre-existing and will not be changed | pressures along the HPAR will |
| | | use | resident hunters as well, due to greater roaded access to the areas | by the project, except for limiting traffic during the operational phase | be considered as a |
| | | harvesting/4.2. | where caribou occur in fall. | for safety reasons. The HPAR is a public road. The permits applied for | cumulative effect. Future |
| | | 2 (p. 25), 7.9 (p. | Recommendation Impacts from increased harvest and monitoring of the | that triggered this environmental assessment start from the current | hunting pressures will be |
| | | 39) | potential for overharvest as a result of access provided by the upgraded | time and current access for hunting is part of the existing conditions. | assessed. |
| | | | road should be explicitly considered for all phases of the project. | The sections on wildlife and wildlife habitat, and on mitigation, will | |
| | | | | assess these effects. | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |
| 13 | WCSC: John | ASSESSMENT of | Comment A full and fair examination of the alternatives in an | RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION | The ToR includes sufficiently |
| | Weaver | ALTERNATIVES | Environmental Assessment should consider a 'No-Action' alternative. | Section 9.1 states that "A No-project Scenario shall be described as an | detailed guidance to capture |
| | | 9.1/p.42 | Recommendation The EA should place serious consideration into a 'No- | alternative to the project". | the WCS's concerns and |
| | | | Action' alternative and compare the effects to other alternatives. | | recommendations. |
| | | | | RECOMMENDATION | |
| | | | | No change recommended based on this comment. | |

Distribution List

EA1516-01, Selwyn Chihong, Howard's Pass Access Road Upgrade Project. The Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference

File(s):

Proponent: Selwyn Chihong Mining Ltd.
Reviewer Comments Due By: Nov 6, 2015
Proponent Comments Due By: Nov 13, 2015

Document(s)

Developer's Proposed Terms of Reference

Project description, water licence and land use permit application files

Contact Information

Kate Mansfield 867-766-7062(kmansfield@reviewboard.ca) Simon Toogood 867 766-7053(stoogood@reviewboard.ca)

| | Sent To | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Organization | User | Email | | |
| AANDC | AANDC, Consultation and Accommodation Unit | CAU-UCA@aandc.gc.ca | | |
| AANDC | AANDC, Intergovernmental | NTCard@aandc-aadnc.gc.ca | | |
| AANDC | Allain, Eric | NWTLands@aandc- aadnc.gc.ca | | |
| AANDC | Morton, Tim | tim.morton@aandc-aadnc.gc.ca | | |
| Acho Dene Koe First Nation | Fanni, Alexander | achodenekoe.fanni@northwest el.net | | |
| Acho Dene Koe First Nation | Deneron, Kayly | achodenekoe.kdeneron@north westel.net | | |
| Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency | Bertelsen, Christian | christian.bertelsen@cannor.gc. | | |
| CanNor NWT Region | Adams, Marie | Marie.Adams@cannor.gc.ca | | |
| CanNor NWT Region | Spence, Matthew | Matthew.Spence@cannor.gc.ca | | |
| CPAWS - NT Chapter | Brekke, Kris | kris@cpaws.org | | |
| Deh Cho Land Use Planning Committee | Bonnetrouge, Joachim | joachimb@dehcholands.org | | |
| Deh Cho Land Use Planning Committee | Bonnetrouge, Sophie | sophieb@dehcholands.org | | |
| Deh Gah Got'ie Dene Council | Bonnetrouge, Joachim | chief@dehgahgotie.ca | | |
| Dehcho First Nations | Breneman, Carrie | cbreneman@northwestel.net | | |
| Dehcho First Nations | Tsetso, Dahti | dahti_tsetso@dehcho.org | | |
| Dehcho First Nations | DePelham, Alison | executivedirector@dehcho.org | | |
| Dehcho First Nations | Acorn, Joe | joeacorn@theedge.ca | | |
| Dene Tha' First Nation | Baptiste, Metchooyeah | baptiste.metchooyeah@deneth a.ca | | |
| Dene Tha' First Nation | Pastion, Joe | joe.pastion@denetha.ca | | |
| Environment Canada | Environment Canada, EA | EC.EA.NWT@ec.gc.ca | | |
| Environment Canada | Marteleira, Erika | erika.marteleira@ec.gc.ca | | |
| Environment Canada | Lowman, Lisa | lisa.lowman@ec.gc.ca | | |
| Environment Canada | Ransom, Loretta | loretta.ransom@ec.gc.ca | | |

| Environment Canada | Pinto, Melissa | melissa.pinto@ec.gc.ca |
|--|---|--|
| Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Fisheries Protection Program, Triage Group | fisheriesprotection@dfo- mpo.gc.ca |
| Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Marentette, Julie | Julie.Marentette@dfo- mpo.gc.ca |
| Fisheries and Oceans Canada | D'Amours Gauthier, Veronique | veronique.damours- gauthier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Fort Norman Metis Nation Local #60 Land Corporatio | Metis Locat# 60 Fort Norman, Metis Local #60 Land Corp | fnmlc.no60@gmail.com |
| Fort Norman Renewable Resources Council | Resources Council, Tulita Renewable | trrc@northwestel.net |
| Fort Providence Metis Council #57 | Christie , James | fpmcpres@northwestel.net |
| Fort Providence Resource Management Board | Canadien, Priscilla | rm@dehgahgotie.ca |
| Fort Simpson Metis Local #52_deletedJan 29 2015 8:50PM | Lafferty, Marie | metisnation52@northwestel.net |
| GNWT | de Jong, Pauline | Pauline_DeJong@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Department of Transportation | Campbell, Alexis | Alexis_Campbell@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Department of Transportation | Posynick, Jon | Jon_Posynick@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Department of Transportation | Batchelor, Rhonda | rhonda_batchelor@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Department of Transportation | Niven, Stuart | stu_niven@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Lafferty, Carl | Carl_Lafferty@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | GNWT, Central Email | gnwt_ea@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Witherly, Kate | kate_witherly@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | McGregor, Laurie | laurie_mcgregor@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Wendt, Monica | monica_wendt@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Richea, Nathen | Nathen_Richea@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Clancy, Patrick | patrick_clancy@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Green, Paul | Paul_Green@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Jenkins, Robert | Robert_Jenkins@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Hughes, Stephanie | Stephanie_Hughes@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Environment and Natural Resources | Bidwell, Wendy | Wendy_Bidwell@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Health | Merz, Colin | Colin_merz@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Health | Carr, Doug | doug_carr@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Health | Roberts, Jeremy | Jeremy_Roberts@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Health | Shen, Steven | Steven_Shen@gov.nt.ca |
| OINVI - HEAIUI | Onen, Oleven | otoven_onenwgov.nt.ca |

| GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen_Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Mackay, Glen Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca Hary River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.n Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Hother Stephen Goven Index of the step of the part of | GNWT - ITI | Braun Rodriguez, Catherine | Catherine_BraunRodriguez@go |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| GNWT - ITI Fast, Peter Peter Fast@gov.nt.ca GNWT - ITI Fast, Peter Peter Fast@gov.nt.ca GNWT - ITI Teed, Russell Russell Russell Teed@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Baetz, Conrad Conrad Baetz@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Anderson, Erin Erin, Anderson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay, Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lorraine Lorraine, Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca harplet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.net t. Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca harplet of Enterprise Nation (Ft Spien, Roy landsresources@katlodeeche.com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com C | | | |
| GNWT - ITI Teed, Russell Russell Russell Teed@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Baetz, Conrad Conrad Baetz@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Anderson, Erin Erin_Anderson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret_Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine_Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine_Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie. Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay, Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart. Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Idbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gov.of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gov.of Canada Alexander, David Markier Instrumentation of Tulita Menacho, Bradley Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation (Ft Sicher, Lioldi Kue First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Lididi Kue First Nation (Ft Sicher, Lioldi Kue First Nation (Pt Spain, Roy Lard First Nation (Pt MYLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MYLWB Potten, Jen MYLWB Ind | | | |
| GNWT - ITI GNWT - Lands Baetz, Conrad Conrad Baetz@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Anderson, Erin Erin Anderson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Lorraine_Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark Markadavy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Alexander Genorus, ca Gwichin Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman Norman Norman, McCowan@gov.nt.ca Gwichin Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman No | | | _ |
| GNWT - Lands Anderson, Erin Erin, Anderson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Anderson, Erin Erin, Anderson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Jerie, Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman, McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman, McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MaCA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MaCA Arshad, Iqbal Glandarade@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MaCA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MaCA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MaCA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Trince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca Haw River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrm@anorthwestel.ne t Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.ne t Katlodeeche First Nation (Ft Simpson) MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Dotten, Jen jipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Dotten, Jen jipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Jipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Jipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Jipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Jipotten@mvlwb.com Jipotten@mvlwb.com | | | |
| GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Hardisty, Jarret Jarret Hardisty@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat, knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Mackay, Glen Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Mackay, Glen Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Govich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Fabien, Roy Iandsnresources@katlodeeche.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Hotel, Lindsey indese | GNWT - ITI | Teed, Russell | Russell_Teed@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands Ades, Katherine Katherine_Ades@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie_Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay_Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay_Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine Lorraine_Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnaresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Ft Simpson) MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda apaluter@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Norse, Julian inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela ince@mvlwb.com MVLWB Detten, Jen inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Detten, Jen inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela ince@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Morse, Julian inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Norse, Julian inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Detten, Jen inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Morse, Julian inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Morse, Julian inorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love indexemery lindsey@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love inde | | | Conrad_Baetz@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Nadia, Laurie Laurie Nadia@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Idbal Idbal Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MacA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Gov.orthern Heritage Centre Gov.orthern Heritage Centre Gov.orthern Heritage Centre St. Amour, Mike Sao_enterprise@northwestel.net thamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Sao_enterprise@northwestel.net thamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Fukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Chief@liidliikue.com Liard First Nation (Fukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Chief@liidliikue.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mviwb.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mviwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mviwb.com MVLWB Horse, Julian inorse@mviwb.com MVLWB Horse, Julian inorse@mviwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela inorse@mviwb.com MVLWB Horse, Julian inorse@mviwb.com MVLWB Love, Soott, Heather heather.scott@mviwb.com | GNWT - Lands | Anderson, Erin | Erin_Anderson@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands Armer, Lindsay Lindsay, Armer@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Seale, Lorraine Lorraine Seale@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah, Mistakenchief@gov.nt. GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, lobal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao_enterprise@northwestel.net t t Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imores@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen MVLWB lindsey indexe gen prothemeter indexe gen prothemeter more more more more more more more mo | GNWT - Lands | Hardisty, Jarret | Jarret_Hardisty@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands | GNWT - Lands | Ades, Katherine | Katherine_Ades@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen_Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@qov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA GNWT - MACA GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Awid. alexander@gov.nt.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Hamlet of Tulita Hamlet of Tulita Hay River Metis Council Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd Katlodeeche First Nation Katlodeeche First Nation Liddii Kue First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda MVLWB Briere, Elaine MVLWB Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morris, Dan MVLWB Morse, Julian Morris, Lindsey Morse, Julian Morris, Lindsey MyLwB Morse, Julian Morris, Dan Morris Morris Morris Morris Morris Morris Morris Mo | GNWT - Lands | Nadia, Laurie | Laurie_Nadia@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands Mistakenchief, Naokah Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen_Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com | GNWT - Lands | Armer, Lindsay | Lindsay_Armer@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands McCowan, Norman Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Knutson, Pat pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen_Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.n Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian impose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen MVLWB Indexed Tender MVLWB Potten, Jen MVLWB Indexed Tender MVLWB Potten, Jen MVLWB Indexed Tender MVLWB Indexed Tender MVLWB Indexed Tender MVLWB Potten, Jen MVLWB Indexed Tender Moccount.ca Moccount.ca Mark Arshad Tender Mark Arshad Reverse Mark Arshad Reverse Mar | GNWT - Lands | Seale, Lorraine | Lorraine_Seale@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands Stewart, Scott Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Sov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne t t Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.ne Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche. com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) MVEIRB, Generic preliminaryscreening@reviewboard.ca MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela angela_love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Borten, Jen ipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen ipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Loye, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com | GNWT - Lands | Mistakenchief, Naokah | Naokah_Mistakenchief@gov.nt. |
| GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Lands Deschene, Stephen Stephen Deschene@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark mark_davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne t_ Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoffulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Ka'a'dee Tu First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian inose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian inose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com | GNWT - Lands | McCowan, Norman | Norman_McCowan@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Lands GNWT - MACA GNWT - MACA Arshad, Iqbal GNWT - MACA GNWT - MACA Davy, Mark Mark, davy@gov.nt.ca GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Gwich'in Tribal Council Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Sao_enterprise@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Liard First Nation (Yukon) Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Menacho, Bradlea MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Moria, Jen Morse, Julian More, Geptown, Lca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@ov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay.Gen Glen_Mackay.Gen Glen_Mackay.Gen Glen_Mackay. | GNWT - Lands | Knutson, Pat | pat_knutson@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - MACA GNWT - MACA GNWT - MACA GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Hamlet of Enterprise Hamlet of Tulita Hamlet of Tulita Katlodeeche First Nation Lidili Kue First Nation Lidili Kue First Nation Chief, Lidlii Kue Simpson) Mackanzie Valley Board MVLWB MVALWA Mackay, Iden Mackay, Iden Mackay, Glen | GNWT - Lands | Stewart, Scott | Scott_Stewart@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - MACA CNWT - MACA CHEE, Olivia COIvia Lee@gov.nt.ca CNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Alexander, David Coy of Canada Alexander, David Alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne t Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley Hay River Metis Council Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy Iandsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda MVLWB Plautz, Angela Barbu, Lumi MVLWB Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Imose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian Morse, Julian Imose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian Morse, Julina Imose@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Indsve@mvlwb.com John Trise Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca dolial david.alexander@gannor.gc.ca advid.alexander@cannor.gc.ca david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca advid.alexander@cannor.gc.ca david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca advid.alexander@cannor.gc.ca advid.alexander@cannor.gc.ca advid.alexander@cannor.gc.ca david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca aso@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.ne t bao@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.ne t bao@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.ne t bao@hamletoftulita.ca harder aso@hamletoftulita.ca harder aso@har | GNWT - Lands | Deschene, Stephen | Stephen_Deschene@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - MACA Lee, Olivia GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Alexander, David Alexander on the stage of the stage | GNWT - MACA | Arshad, Iqbal | Iqbal_Arshad@gov.nt.ca |
| GNWT - Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Hamlet of Tulita Hamlet of Tulita Hamlet Saa@hamletoftulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Katlodeeche First Nation Lidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Board MVLWB Briere, Elaine MVLWB Morse, Julian Menacho, Bradley Saa@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net com DMorris@kaska.ca chief@liidliikue.com Preliminaryscreening@reviewboard.ca agauthier@mvlwb.com preliminaryscreening@reviewboard.ca agauthier@mvlwb.com paplautz@mvlwb.com david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne tane.genorthwestel.ne tane.genvlwb.com preliminaryscreening@reviewboard agauthier@mvlwb.com paplautz@mvlwb.com plantagemvlwb.com MyLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MyLWB Morse, Julian piotten@mvlwb.com potten@mvlwb.com lindsey@mvlwb.com | GNWT - MACA | Davy, Mark | mark_davy@gov.nt.ca |
| Northern Heritage Centre Gov of Canada Alexander, David Govich'in Tribal Council Annual Snowshoe, Norman Alexander Govich'in Tribal Council Annual of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Annual of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Annual of Tulita Annual of Annua | GNWT - MACA | Lee, Olivia | Olivia_Lee@gov.nt.ca |
| Gov of Canada Alexander, David david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca Gwich'in Tribal Council Snowshoe, Norman nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Chief, Liidlii Kue chief@liidliikue.com Mackenzie Valley Broeneric preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen ipotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com </td <td></td> <td>Mackay, Glen</td> <td>Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca</td> | | Mackay, Glen | Glen_Mackay@gov.nt.ca |
| Hamlet of Enterprise St. Amour, Mike Hamlet of Tulita Menacho, Bradley Sao@hamletoftulita.ca Hay River Metis Council Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd Katlodeeche First Nation Katlodeeche First Nation Liard First Nation (Yukon) Liard First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda MVLWB Plautz, Angela Briere, Elaine Morse, Julian Menacho, Bradley Sao@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaegeetu_chece com MVEIRB, Generic preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca paguathier@mvlwb.com MVLWB plate, Sard.an paguathier@mvlwb.com preliminarysc | Gov of Canada | Alexander, David | david.alexander@cannor.gc.ca |
| Hamlet of Tulita Hamlet of Tulita Hay River Metis Council Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd Katlodeeche First Nation Liard First Nation (Yukon) Liard First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Plautz, Angela MVLWB Barbu, Lumi Menacho, Bradley sao@hamletoftulita.ca hrmc@northwestel.net kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net kaageetu_cheta kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net | Gwich'in Tribal Council | Snowshoe, Norman | nsnowshoe@gwichin.nt.ca |
| Hay River Metis Council Lafferty, Karen hrmc@northwestel.net Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.net Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche.com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Chief, Liidlii Kue chief@liidliikue.com Mackenzie Valley MVEIRB, Generic preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca Environmental Impact Review Board Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian imorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | Hamlet of Enterprise | St. Amour, Mike | sao_enterprise@northwestel.ne t |
| Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation Chicot, Lloyd kaageetu_chief@northwestel.n et Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy landsnresources@katlodeeche. com Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel DMorris@kaska.ca Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Chief, Liidlii Kue chief@liidliikue.com Mackenzie Valley MVEIRB, Generic preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca Environmental Impact Review Board Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian jmorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | Hamlet of Tulita | Menacho, Bradley | sao@hamletoftulita.ca |
| Katlodeeche First Nation Fabien, Roy Liard First Nation (Yukon) Liard First Nation (Yukon) Morris, Daniel Dimorris@kaska.ca Chief@liidliikue.com MVEIRB, Generic Preliminaryscreening@reviewboard.ca MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda MVLWB Plautz, Angela MVLWB Briere, Elaine MVLWB Barbu, Lumi MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse @mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse, Mylwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse, Jundsey MVLWB Morse, Mylwb.com MVLWB Morse, Jundsey MVLWB MORSE, Ju | Hay River Metis Council | Lafferty, Karen | hrmc@northwestel.net |
| Liard First Nation (Yukon) Liard First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB Briere, Elaine MVLWB MVLWB Barbu, Lumi MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB Morse, Julian MVLWB DMorris@kaska.ca chief@liidliikue.com chief@liidliikue.com preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca Scott Briere, Elaine Briere, E | Ka'a'gee Tu First Nation | Chicot, Lloyd | 1 . • |
| Liidlii Kue First Nation (Ft Simpson) Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB MVEIRB, Generic Gauthier, Amanda Love, Angela MVLWB Plautz, Angela MVLWB Briere, Elaine MVLWB MVLWB Barbu, Lumi MVLWB MOrse, Julian MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MOrse, Julian MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MORSE, Julian MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MVLWB MORSE, Julian MVLWB MV | Katlodeeche First Nation | Fabien, Roy | |
| Simpson) MVEIRB, Generic preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca Environmental Impact Review Board Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian jmorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | Liard First Nation (Yukon) | Morris, Daniel | DMorris@kaska.ca |
| Environmental Impact Review Board MVLWB Gauthier, Amanda agauthier@mvlwb.com MVLWB Love, Angela angela.love@mvlwb.com MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian jmorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | | Chief, Liidlii Kue | chief@liidliikue.com |
| MVLWBLove, Angelaangela.love@mvlwb.comMVLWBPlautz, Angelaaplautz@mvlwb.comMVLWBBriere, Elaineelaine@mvlwb.comMVLWBBarbu, Lumifinance@mvlwb.comMVLWBScott, Heatherheather.scott@mvlwb.comMVLWBMorse, Julianjmorse@mvlwb.comMVLWBPotten, Jenjpotten@mvlwb.comMVLWBCymbalisty, Lindseylindsey@mvlwb.com | Environmental Impact Review | MVEIRB, Generic | preliminaryscreening@reviewbo ard.ca |
| MVLWBLove, Angelaangela.love@mvlwb.comMVLWBPlautz, Angelaaplautz@mvlwb.comMVLWBBriere, Elaineelaine@mvlwb.comMVLWBBarbu, Lumifinance@mvlwb.comMVLWBScott, Heatherheather.scott@mvlwb.comMVLWBMorse, Julianjmorse@mvlwb.comMVLWBPotten, Jenjpotten@mvlwb.comMVLWBCymbalisty, Lindseylindsey@mvlwb.com | MVLWB | Gauthier, Amanda | agauthier@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB Plautz, Angela aplautz@mvlwb.com MVLWB Briere, Elaine elaine@mvlwb.com MVLWB Barbu, Lumi finance@mvlwb.com MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian jmorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | | 1 | |
| MVLWBBriere, Elaineelaine@mvlwb.comMVLWBBarbu, Lumifinance@mvlwb.comMVLWBScott, Heatherheather.scott@mvlwb.comMVLWBMorse, Julianjmorse@mvlwb.comMVLWBPotten, Jenjpotten@mvlwb.comMVLWBCymbalisty, Lindseylindsey@mvlwb.com | | | _ |
| MVLWBBarbu, Lumifinance@mvlwb.comMVLWBScott, Heatherheather.scott@mvlwb.comMVLWBMorse, Julianjmorse@mvlwb.comMVLWBPotten, Jenjpotten@mvlwb.comMVLWBCymbalisty, Lindseylindsey@mvlwb.com | MVLWB | | elaine@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB Scott, Heather heather.scott@mvlwb.com MVLWB Morse, Julian jmorse@mvlwb.com MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | | | |
| MVLWBMorse, Julianjmorse@mvlwb.comMVLWBPotten, Jenjpotten@mvlwb.comMVLWBCymbalisty, Lindseylindsey@mvlwb.com | | i i | |
| MVLWB Potten, Jen jpotten@mvlwb.com MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | | | |
| MVLWB Cymbalisty, Lindsey lindsey@mvlwb.com | | | • |
| | | i i | - • • • • • • • • • |
| | MVLWB | Casas, Marc | mcasas@mvlwb.com |

| MVLWB | Ehrlich, Miki | mehrlich@mvlwb.com |
|--|---|--|
| MVLWB | MVLWB, Central Email | permits@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB | Chouinard, Rebecca | rchouinard@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB | Miller, Rhonda | rmiller@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB | Mullaney, Tyree | tyree@mvlwb.com |
| MVLWB | Nevitt, Zabey | zabey@mvlwb.com |
| Naha Dehe Dene Band | Matou, Mike | chief_nahadeh@yahoo.ca |
| Naha Dehe Dene Band | Wenman, Christine | christine@planitnorth.ca |
| Naha Dehe Dene Band | Redvers, Peter | predvers@ssimicro.com |
| Nahendeh Land & Environmental Services | Environmental Services, Nahanni Land and | receptionist@nahadeh.org |
| Norman Wells Land Corporation | Tan, Paul | coo@nwlc.ca |
| Norman Wells Land Corporation | Schear, Donna | receptionist@nwlc.ca |
| Norman Wells Renewable Resources Council | Office, Administrator | nwrrc@nwlc.ca |
| North American Tungsten | Flemming, Deborah | dflemming@natcl.ca |
| North American Tungsten | NATCL, Central | enviro@natcl.ca |
| North American Tungsten | Krasnick, Allan | krasnick@shaw.ca |
| North Slave Metis Alliance | Shiga, Shin | shin.shiga@nsma.net |
| Northwest Territory Metis Nation | Bailey, Garry | president.nwtmn@northwestel. net |
| Parks Canada | Betsaka, Eric | Eric.Betsaka@pc.gc.ca |
| Parks Canada | Tsetso, Jonathan | Jon.Tsetso@pc.gc.ca |
| Parks Canada | Cumming, Katherine | Katherine.Cumming@pc.gc.ca |
| Sahtu Health and Social Services | Kyle, Patricia | patricia_kyle@gov.nt.ca |
| Sahtu Land Use Planing Board | Paszkiewicz, Scott | exec_director@sahtulandusepl an.org |
| Sahtu Renewable Resource Board | Director SRRB, Executive | director@srrb.nt.ca |
| Sahtu Renewable Resource Board | Owen, Catarina | eas@srrb.nt.ca |
| Sahtu Secretariat Incorporated | Blondin-Andrew, Ethel | ebamountaindene@theedge.ca |
| Sahtu Secretariat Incorporated | Little, David | ssi_exec_director@gov.deline.c |
| Sambaa Ke Dene Band (Trout Lake) | Jumbo, Dolphus | chief@sambaakefn.com |
| SLWB | Mukhammadiev, Bakhtiyor | b.mukhammadiev@slwb.com |
| SLWB | Bergsma, Bonnie | bonnie.bergsma@slwb.com |
| SLWB | Sturman, Sabrina | sabrina.sturman@slwb.com |
| Snap Lake Environmental Monitoring Agency - SLEMA | de Pizzo, Philippe | exec@slema.ca |
| Tlicho Lands Protection Department | van der Wielen , Sjoerd | SjoerdvanderWielen@tlicho.co |
| Town of Hay River | Steele, David | dsteele@hayriver.com |
| Town of Norman Wells | Clerk, Town of Norman Wells | townclerk@normanwells.com |
| Town of Norman Wells | Parker, Christopher | townmgr@normanwells.com |
| Transport Canada | Aguirre, Christopher | Christopher.Aguirre@tc.gc.ca |
| Transport Canada | Andrews, Meighan | meighan.andrews@tc.gc.ca |
| | | |

| TthedzehK?edeli First Nation (JMR) | Sanguez, Stanley | chief@jmrfn.com |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Tulita Band Council | Andrew, Frank | admin@tulitadeneband.com |
| Tulita Band Council | Tulita Band Council, Chief | tdbchief@live.ca |
| Tulita District Land Corp. | Tulita District Land Corp, District Land Corp | district@allstream.net |
| Tulita District Land Corp. | Tulita District Land Corp, President | toddmccauley@me.com |
| Tulita Land Corporation | Tulita Land Corp, Land Corporation | assistant@tulitalandcorp.ca |
| Tulita Land Corporation | Tulita Land Corporation, Executive Director | jwright@tulitalandcorp.ca |
| Tulita Land Corporation | Tulita Land Corporation, President | president@tulitalandcorp.ca |
| Village of Fort Simpson | Officer - Simpson, Senior Administrative | sao@vofs.ca |
| West Point First Nation | Cayen, Gwen | wpfn@northwestel.net |
| Willms@Shier Environmental Lawyers LLP | Donihee, John | jdonihee@willmsshier.com |
| Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission | Abernethy, Susan | Susan.Abernethy@wscc.nt.ca |